

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JKR/trp
5750

16 February 1970

SECRET (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) Div O 5750.20

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

Gildo S. Codispoti

GILDO S. CODISPOTT
S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

70 0577

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

7thMar S&C Log No.
070-70 Copy# 246

*DivCOG
28-70*

DECLASSIFIED


DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January to 31 January 1970

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION
PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

DECLASSIFIED


Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. <u>DESIGNATION</u> | <u>COMMANDER</u> |
| 7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF | Col G.S. CODISPOPI 013872 USMC (1-31 Jan 70) |
| Headquarters Company 7th Marines | Capt W.R. MURPHY 084178 USMC (1-31 Jan 70) |

SUBORDINATE UNITS

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1st Battalion, 7th Marines | LtCol F.A. CLARK (1-15 Jan 70) LtCol C.G. COOPER (15-31 Jan 70) |
| 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines | LtCol A.E. FOLSOM (1-31 Jan 70) |
| 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines | LtCol R.G. KUMMEROW (1-30 Jan 70) Lt Col G.C. THOMAS JR. (31 Jan 70) |

2. LOCATION

1-31 January 1970, Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

| | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| ErecO | LtCol B. MCCLINPOCK 050620 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |
| S-1 | Capt W.A. FITTS 090026 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |
| S-2 | Maj F.G. DOPKO 079129 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |
| S-3 | Maj R.B. ALEXANDER 075013 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |
| S-4 | Maj H.F. MURPHY 070867 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |
| S-5 | 1stLt J.F. WEST Jr. 0107161 USMC | 1-10 Jan 70 |
| S-5 | 1stLt R.W. GRIEBEL 0108997 USMC | 11-31 Jan 70 |
| CommO | Maj E.F. FORDAM 079603 USMC | 1-31 Jan 70 |

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

| | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USN</u> | |
|------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| HqCo | 20 | 320 | 4 | 8 |
| 1/7 | 41 | 1122 | 3 | 58 |
| 2/7 | 40 | 1098 | 2 | 59 |
| 3/7 | 40 | 1101 | 2 | 54 |

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of January the following gains and losses are reported.

| | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
|---------|------------|------------|
| Joined | 39 | 432 |
| Dropped | <u>38</u> | <u>893</u> |
| | +1 | -461 |

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 175. Additionally, there were 230 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 201 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 167 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 21 meritorious combat promotions and 58 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Significant Reports

(1) During January 1970, 7th Marines S-2 received, processed and disseminated 70 low level intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals reported 27 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units as compared to 34 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 75 reports of enemy sightings and 185 reports of contacts with the enemy were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 185 reports of contact, 53 were enemy initiated (consisting of 8 attacks by fire and 45 harassing small arms attacks) while 132 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 75 sightings the majority consisted of groups of enemy numbering between 3 and 5 with the larger sightings being between 40 and 60. Most of the notable sightings were made in the Phu Loc Valley area while others were observed in the Que Son and Pagoda Valley areas. In addition to sightings and contacts there were a total of 49 mining incidents of which 25 booby traps were found and 24 unintentionally detonated.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

C. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) The period ended with the enemy having positioned his units for the Spring Offensive. This is shown in the marked increase in enemy initiated attacks, the most spectacular being the combined mortar/sapper attack on FSB Ross. There was also an increase in his probing and reconnaissance activities around friendly fixed installations both in and adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. Information obtained from POWs, Chieu Hoi's and captured documents has disclosed his possible battle plans for Tet which will be executed in two stages: a pre Tet stage and a post Tet stage. The enemy will not be seeking decisive military victories but instead seek one which can be exploited for maximum propaganda value. The third phase will be characterized by increased terrorist, sapper and mortar/rocket activity. The enemy is presently employing sapper, mortar, mining/booby trap and small unit harassing tactics.

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

T-3 Sapper Battalion
69th Replacement Battalion
160th Transportation Battalion
36th Regiment Headquarters
1st Battalion 36th Regiment

Located in the Central
Que Son Mountains

Q81 LF Battalion
V25 LF Battalion
70th VC Battalion
72nd VC Battalion
V15 LF Company
C9 LF Company

Located in the Barrier
Island Area and North-
eastern edge of the TAOR

T89 Sapper Battalion
105th LF Battalion

Located in the LZ Baldy/
Rockcrusher Area

(3) On 6 January FSB Ross was the object of a combined mortar and sapper attack. The attack was initiated at 060130H. Actual penetration of the defensive wire had been carried out by sappers during the late hours of 5 January. At 0121 FSB Ross began taking incoming 82mm mortar fire. A sapper attack was repelled from within the inner most defensive wire. Friendly casualties as a result of this attack numbered 14 killed and 63 wounded. A sweep of FSB Ross and the surrounding area revealed 40 enemy killed and 2 POWs. The POWs were from the 409th Sapper Battalion and revealed that two companies of this Battalion had carried out this attack.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines MAOR. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- (1) To execute his pre Tet and post Tet Offensive
- (2) Continue to maintain pressure on Free World forces through the use of booby traps, large scale attacks by fire, and harassing small unit tactics.
- (3) Continue food gathering
- (4) To avoid contact with FVMAF units
- (5) To withdraw from the 7th Marine MAOR to Base Area 112 center of mass vic ZC 200636.

e. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

| | <u>1/7</u> | <u>2/7</u> | <u>3/7</u> | <u>CURP</u> | <u>ARTY</u> | <u>RECON</u> | <u>AO</u> |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| NVA KIA | 84 | 95 | 20 | 3 | 113 | 1 | 0 |
| VC KIA | 15 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PW | 1 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CHIEU HOI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

(2) Weapons Captured:

66 Individual Weapons
10 Crew Serve Weapons

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 51 Chicom Grenades | 6 Blasting caps |
| 30 M-26 | 1 Claymore |
| 2 105mm rds | 1 155mm rd |
| 23 M-79 | 3 Bunker complexes |
| 62 60mm rds | 1 Tunnel complex |
| 200+ 82mm rds | 6 Bunkers |
| 4 Box mines | 2 Tunnels |
| 9 RPG rds | 4 Fighting holes |
| 1 60mm Illum canister w/C-4 | 6 Huts |
| 1 Can of M60 ammo | 2 Base camps |
| 1 M-33 | |

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
3. OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

a. January began with 3/7 operating in the Que Son Mts w/continued small sightings and contact. They remained in this vicinity until 10 January. On 10 January 3/7 was helolifted to the center AO due to extensive intel enemy sightings and contact in and around LZ Baldy and FSB Ross. 3/7 would remain in this area until 21 January. On 2 January B/1/7 conducted a cordon and search operation in coordination with an RF unit and National Police. This resulted in the detaining of several VCS and minor contact. G/2/7 relieved Co H of scty on Rte 535 on 5 January. On 6 January FSB Ross rec'd a sizeable ground/mortar attack. The enemy penetrated the perimeter and the ensuing battle lasted for several hours. The final totals were 40 NVA KIA, 2 POWs, 11 individual weapons, 5 crew served, numerous chicons, satchel charges and assorted gear captured. Friendly losses were 14 KIA, 40 WIA (evac) and 23 WIA (non-evac* with minor damage to equipment. On 7 January B/1/7 was helolifted to FSB Ryder and relieved C/1/7. C/1/7 was then helolifted to FSB Ross and later moved to vic (AT 9832). At approximately 1500 9 January G/2/7 obs 20-25 enemy in the vic (BT 0546). With the use of two platoons and supporting arms Golf forced the enemy into several caves. The result of this contact was 15 enemy KIA, 4 individual weapons captured and the minor wounding of two Marines. On 12 January FSB Bushwack vic (BT 1146) was closed. G(-)/3/11 was helolifted to FSB Ross and I1/3/7 was helolifted to rejoin its parent unit. On 14 January M/3/7 was helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. On 15 January M/3/7 relieved I/3/7 and India Co was helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. The first units of the Combined Unit Pacification Program were inserted on 15 January. By 31 January the first CUEP Company had been inserted and the program was in operation (see Appendix A* for ref). I/3/7 relieved K/3/7 on 18 January and Kilo Company was helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. On 19 January G/2/7 was helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. On 20 January G/2/7 moved to vic (BT 0746) and F/2/7 moved to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. Also on 20 January K/3/7 was opconed to 2/7. On 21 January 2/7 relinquished control of the eastern AO to 3/7 and assumed control of the center AO. L/3/7 relieved H/2/7 of scty on Rte 535. H/2/7 then moved to LZ Baldy for rehabilitation. 2/7 CP was helolifted to vic (BT 0341) and I/3/7 was chopped to 2/7. E(-)/2/7 was relieved by M/3/7 on the triple culverts vic (BT 0838) and moved to vic (AT 9935). E(-)/2/7 was then chopped to 1/7. K/3/7 was chopped back to 3/7 on the same day. F/2/7 moved from LZ Baldy to vic (BT 0337). On 22 January H/2/7 was helolifted to vic (BT 0341) and relieved I/3/7. I/3/7 was chopped back to 3/7 and moved to vic (BT 0848). On 24 January D/1/7 was helolifted to FSB Ryder and relieved B/1/7. B/1/7 was then helolifted to FSB Ross for rehabilitation. On 25 January 2/7 CP and Company G moved to LZ Baldy. Golf later moved to vic (BT 1048). On 27 January B/1/7 moved from FSB Ross to vic (BT 0031). 2/7(-) was opcon to the 1st Marine Regiment and was helolifted to general vic (BT 1066)(Ref: 1st Mar Div Frag 0 05-70). During the month of January a notable increase of booby traps was observed and as the month ended enemy sightings and small contacts tended to increase.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. FIRE SUPPORT(1) ARTILLERY

a. The 3rd Bn, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

b. 'K' Btry, 4th Bn, 13th Marines reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 January to 31 January. Two platoons of 1st "8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines 1 January to 31 January.

1. 22 January 'K' Btry, 4th Bn, 13th Marines was redesignated 'K' Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines.

c. The following artillery moves took place during the month of January 1970.

11 January G/3/11 displaced two platoon from FSB Bushwack to FSB Ross (BT 027341)

d. A total of 2,696 missions and 37,271 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE. During the month of January, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

(3) AIR SUPPORT

a. The number of air support missions for the 7th Marine Regiment continued the increasing trend established over the past few months. Not only were more missions accomplished but also those accomplished constituted a greater percentage of those requested. Of the 75 close air support missions scheduled 41 were completed giving the regiment a completion ratio of 55% - the highest in three months. 7th Marines scheduled 93 helicopter missions for the month and completed 89 of them giving the regiment a completion ratio of 96%.

b. The primary reason for failure to complete scheduled close air support missions was the extremely poor weather in the target areas during the first half of the month and diversion of flights to support contact and priority missions elsewhere in I Corps. Helicopter support continued despite the bad weather. However, on two days when the weather was so bad no aircraft were able to fly and all missions had to be cancelled. Fire Support Base Ryder was operational all month and continued to be supplied with all ammunition and materials by helicopter.

c. For the month of January helicopter support moved 2,583,154 pounds of cargo, 6726 troops, nearly 600 medical evacuations and flew numerous

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

special missions consisting of mini-dozers, watch towers, bunkers, etc. The average pick up time for emergency med-evacs was lowered to 15 minutes.

d. There were 33 Command and Control, 31 logistic, 29 passenger transportation, 98 observation, and 8 flaeship missions flown during the month for the 7th Marines.

4. TRAINING

a. On the 22nd of January the 7th Marines conducted a class on the AN/PPS-6 Battlefield Radar set to qualify new operators. Twenty-four men attended.

b. Formal schools attended by 7th Marines personnel during January were as follow:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Basic Ammo Tech School | 10 |
| Registered Publications System School | 1 |
| Generator School | 6 |
| Career Planning | 2 |
| Cable Splicers Course | 1 |
| 16mm Projectionist School | 3 |
| Staff Advance Orientation Course | 3 |
| Basic Inf Wpns Repair School | 1 |
| Officer Advance Orientation Course | 3 |
| NCO Leadership School | 22 |
| Scout Sniper School | 2 |
| Embarkation School | 4 |
| HST Course | 6 |
| Land Mine Warfare, Mines and Booby Traps School | 113 |

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of January 1970 the 7th Marines continued to build and establish contorments at LZ Baldy and FSB Ross. By the end of the month Seebecs from MCB #7 had completed 90% of the Seahuts programmed for LZ Baldy and FSB Ross and had started on the master water and electrical distribution systems. Both roads in the HQR, QL #1 and Route 535, remain open and upgrading continues by MCB #7 and Company 'D', 9th Engineer Battalion.

b. No resupply problems were encountered during the month.

c. The supply situation remains satisfactory and there are no current major problem areas.

d. Use of field fortification material for extending the perimeters at LZ Baldy, FSB Ross, and FSB Ryder was intensified during the month and work continues with no major shortages of material.

Enclosure (1).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Four (4) M116A1 vehicles (Huskies) and a M733 gunship are presently being utilized in the TAOR for tactical and logistical support in a marginal terrain environment.

6. CIVIC ACTION

a. During January, 7th Marines treated Vietnamese under various Med Cap programs. Three Vietnamese health workers are being trained. One nurse has become proficient to hold three unassisted Med Caps each week. This activity will soon be administered by the Vietnamese.

b. Approximately 2.5 million leaflets were air-dropped during the month. In addition 31 aerial broadcasts were made. Night-aerial broadcasts are now available for future operation. The Army HB Team conducted 70.5 hours of ground broadcasts and purchased 132 pieces of ordnance at a cost of 14,250 \$VN.

c. One seven-man and one five-man propaganda team worked with CUPP units for a period of ten days. They performed Med Caps, showed movies, and carried on face-to-face propaganda operations with the local populace.

d. Two Hoi Chanhs rallied to 7th Marines January.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system for this unit during the period of 1 January through 31 January 1970. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.

b. Special classes were held by the platoon for representatives of the battalions and Headquarters Company in Voice-Radio Procedure, basic on and off-line Radio Encryption, and an operators school for the AN/FPS-6.

c. Key personnel changes include: 2nd Lt W.T. Crowder, Ass't Regtl Comm O; MSgt H.T. Shrader, Comm Chief, HqCo; 2nd Lt. M.L. Glas, Comm O, 1/7; 2nd Lt. R.K. Culp, Comm O, 3/7; and MSgt W.H. Martell, Comm Chief 3/7.

d. Work continued on perimeter wire lines.

e. Preparation for the CMI reinspection was conducted with all noted discrepancies reviewed.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 1,049 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of January 1970. Of this total, 10 were Naval personnel, three were Army personnel and 805 were Marine Corps personnel. There were 98 cases of fevers of undetermined origin, 13 cases of upper respiratory infection, 22 cases of diarrhea/stomach cramps, 2 cases of gonorrhea, 2 cases of viral pneumonia, 4 cases of hepatitis, 28 streptococcal sore throat, 30 cases of dysentery and 26 cases of malaria. Only one case of malaria occurred in Headquarters Company during the month.

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated during the month totaled 178. There were 7 Vietnamese prisoners of war and 46 ARVN soldiers treated. The patients were brought from the gate via the RAS ambulance. Some were medevacs from the field. All were treated, then sent to Danang for further treatment and disposition.

c. There were 612 personnel evacuated via helicopter from the Regimental Aid station during the month. Of these, six were hospital corpsman. This is a decrease of 103 from the month of December 1969.

d. There were 1101 urine samples taken during the month of January. Of these, all were positive except two. This gives Headquarters Company, 7th Marines a 99.9% total of the personnel tested, regularly taking their malaria pill.

e. There were two supply runs to Danang during the month. There were no problems encountered in obtaining transportation for these runs. Stretchers were brought to the RAS via helicopter three times during the month from the 1st Medical Battalion.

f. There were 160 immunizations given during the month of January 1970.

g. The sandbagging of the treatment bunker and the underground bunker is now completed. Lights have been installed in the underground bunker and it is ready to receive casualties. It has emergency lighting and is stocked with medical supplies.

h. On the 6th of January 1970, numerous casualties were received at the Regimental Aid Station. Early on the morning of the 6th, the watch was notified that LZ Ross had been attacked and had resulted in large numbers of casualties. Two corpsmen and the Regimental Surgeon left via helicopter for LZ Ross to assist medical personnel there as requested by the Battalion Surgeon, 1st Battalion. The Battalion Surgeon of 2nd Battalion and two of his corpsmen reported to the Regimental Aid Station to assist during the absence of the Regimental Surgeon and two RAS corpsmen. They remained until all medevacs were complete. The Regimental Surgeon returned to LZ Baldy on the second medevac helicopter and directed operations at the RAS. The two RAS corpsmen continued flying medevac missions with the helicopter the rest of the night and until 0730 in the morning. No unusual problems were encountered.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 Jan 70 Co B/1/7 conducted cordon and search in coordination with RF and National Police in vic (AF 9933).
- 5 Jan 70 Co H/2/7 assumed scety of Rte 535/Rockerusher (BT 1042). G/2/7 relieved of scety Rte 535 moved to vic (BT 0945).
- 6 Jan 70 1/7 CP at FSB Ross recieved ground/mortar attack resulting in 40 NVL KIA, 2 POWs, 16 captured weapons, 14 US KIA, 40 US WLA(E), 23 US WLA(NE).
- 7 Jan 70 B/1/7 helolifted to relieve C/1/7 scety of FSB Ryder vic (AF 9434). C/1/7 helolifted from Ryder and moved to vic (AF 9832).
- 9/10 Jan 70 G/2/7 obs 20-25 enemy soldiers vic (ET 0546). Golf maneuvered units and utilized supporting arms resulting in killing 15 NVL soldiers and capturing 4 individual weapons.
- 10 Jan 70 3/7(-) helolifted from Que Son Mts to the 'Slot' vic (BT 0237) as result of extensive intel and enemy sightings.
- 11 Jan 70 M/3/7 helolifted from Que Son Mts vic (BT 0042) to join 3/7(-) in center AO/moved to vic (AF 9938).
- 12 Jan 70 FSB Bushwack vic (BT 1146) closed I1/3/7 helolifted to vic (BT 0338) to rejoin parent unit. Golf(-)/3/11 helolifted to FSB Ross.
- 14 Jan 70 I1/3/7 helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehab.
- 15 Jan 70 M/3/7 helolifted to vic (BT 0338) to relieve I/3/7. I/3/7 helolifted to LZ Baldy. A/1/7 began CUPP in Son Phong AO vic (BT 0837) and Phuoc Thuong AO vic (BT 0739) (Ref 7th Mar Frag 0 05-70).
- 16 Jan 70 A/1/7 continued insertion of CUPP with one unit in An Xuan AO vic (BT 0840) and one unit in Xuan Phuoc vic (BT 1041) (Ref 7th Mar Frag 0 03-70).
- 17 Jan 70 A/1/7 continued insertion of CUPP with one unit in Huong Quang AO vic (BT 1247) and one unit in Thach Khe AO (BT 1243) (Ref 7th Mar Frag 0 03-70).
- 18 Jan 70 I/3/7 helolifted to vic (BT 0139) relieved Co K. K/3/7 helolifted to LZ Baldy for rehab.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 19 Jan 70 G/2/7 helolift to LZ Baldy for rehab.
- 20 Jan 70 G/2/7 moved to vic (BT 0746). F/2/7 moved to LZ Baldy for rehab. K/3/7 opcon to 2/7.
- 21 Jan 70 E/2/7 relieved by L/3/7 and 3/7 CP of secty Rte 535 moved to LZ Baldy. E(-)/2/7 relieved by M/3/7 on triple culverts vic (BT 1038) moved to vic (AT 9935) opconed to 1/7. Co F/2/7 moved from LZ Baldy to vic (BT 0337). 2/7 CP helolifted to vic (BT 0341). I/3/7 opconed to 2/7. D/1/7 moved to FSB Ross for rehab. K/3/7 chopped back to 3/7 (ref. 7th Mar Frag O 04-70).
- 22 Jan 70 H/2/7 helolifted vic (AT 0341), I/3/7 chopped back to 3/7 moved to Pagoda Valley vic (BT 0848) (Ref 7th Mar Frag O 04-70).
- 24 Jan 70 D/1/7 helolifted to FSB Ryder (AT 9434) and relieved B/1/7. B/1/7 helolifted to FSB Ross.
- 25 Jan 70 2/7 CP and Co G moved to LZ Baldy. Co G then moved to vic (BT 1045) (Ref 7th Mar Frag O 05-70).
- 27 Jan 70 B/1/7 moved to vic (AT 0031) 2/7(-) opcon to 1st Mar Regt (Ref 7th Mar Frag O 05-70).
- 29 Jan 70 L/1/7 inserted 2 CUFP. One unit inserted in Hong Lanh AO vic (BT 1249), and one unit in Duong Hong AO vic (BT 0950) (Ref 7th Mar Frag O 06-70).
- 31 Jan 70 CUFP insertions completed with a cordon of Phu Trach vic (BT 1048) and unit inserted (Ref 7th Mar Frag O 06-70).

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 01-70
 - ✓TAB B Change to Frag O 01-70
 - ✓TAB C Change to Frag O 01-70
 - ✓TAB D 7th Marines Frag O 02-70
 - ✓TAB E Change to Frag O 02-70
 - ✓TAB F 7th Marines Frag O 03-70
 - ✓TAB G 7th Marines Frag O 04-70
 - ✓TAB H 7th Marines Frag O 05-70
 - ✓TAB I 7th Marines Frag O 06-70
 - ✓TAB J 7th Marines Journal (S-3)
 - ✓TAB K 7th Marines DAILY SITREPS 1-31Jan70
 - ✓TAB L 7th Marines CUPP MONTHLY PROGRESS RPT *encl 11*
- Copy 1 only*
- Copy 1 only*

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST FORGE RECON, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 01-70

A. CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 010541 JAN

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMETERS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CH

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR (-) REIN COND RIF AND CAT III OP IN THU LOC VALLEY TO LOCATE AND DEST FORCES, SUPPLIES AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY AT H-HR 7TH MAR (-)(REIN) W/ONE BN(-) COND RIF AND CAT III OP IN THU LOC VALLEY CENTER OF MASS BT 0048 TO LOCATE AND DEST EN FORCES, SUPPLIES AND INSTALLATIONS. SEE ANNEX A (BOUNDARIES)

B. 1/7 NO CH

C. 2/7 NO CH

D. 3/7

(1) BN(-) COND RIF AND CAT III OP IN THU LOC VALLEY. MOVE N & NE FROM PRESENT POS TO SPIDER LAKE ALONG RIDGELINE N OF THU LOC VALLEY AND N SLOPES OF QUE SON MTS. S OF THU LOC VALLEY.

SECRET
 TAB I to
 Enclosure

TAB-A Encl (11)

SECRET

(2) 2 COS UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS MOVE ALONG DRAW E OF
BUSHWACK AT FIRST LIGHT SET UP BLK IN MOUTH OF THU LOC VALLEY ORIENTED
SW.

E. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY 4 JAN 70
- (2) H-HR 0600
- (3) BOUNDARIES EFFECTIVE 040600H
- (4) BIRLNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN/LOG: NO CH

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CH

ANNEX A (BOUNDARIES) (DASET)

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST FORCE RECON, 196TH LEB

BT

SECRET

CH TO FRMG O 01-70

A. 7TH MAR FRMG O 01-70

1. CH PARA 3E (1) TO TBA
2. CH PARA 3E (2) TO TBA

GP-4

BT

SECRET

TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-B *encl(1)*

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST MEGCON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CH TO FRAG O 01-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 01-70

1. PARA 3 E (1) TO READ 10 JAN 70
2. PARA 3 E (2) TO READ 0001H.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB C to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-C Encl (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 02-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMTREFS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR (REIN) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ONE BN AS REACTION FORCE FOR DEFENSE OF DANANG VITAL AREA.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON ORDER, 7TH MAR DEPLOYS ONE BN(-) (REIN) FOR DEFENSE OF DANANG VITAL AREA.

B. 1/7

(1) ON ORDER ASSUME CONTROL OF 'E' AO UNTIL RELIEVED BY 3/7. SEND ONE CO TO OPERATE IN 'E' AO.

(2) CONTINUE W/CULF.

C. 2/7

(1) DESIGNATED REACTION BATTALION FOR DANANG VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ON SIX (6) HOURS NOTICE.

(2) ON ORDER, PROVIDE THREE (3) COS AND COMMAND GROUP FOR REACTION FORCE.

(3) IF ORDERED TO MOVE. LEAVE LIAISON AT MOC BAI

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-D encl(1)

SECRET

D. 3/7

(1) BE PREPARED TO RETURN TO LZ BALBY AND ASSUME OPCON
OF 'E' AO FROM 1/7.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME ROAD SWEET SECURITY IN 'E' AO.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY - ON ORDER

(2) H-HOUR - ON ORDER

(3) BE ABLE TO MOVE BY TRUCK OR HELICOPTER.

(4) BIRLMAUTH

4. ADMIN/LOG: UNIT SOP

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT SEE CURRENT CBOI. ACKNOWLEDGE
RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LEB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE TO FRAG O, DTG 091100Z

1. CH FRAG O 01-70 TO FRAG O 02-70

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB E to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-E Encl(1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAF, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 03-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMETERS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY, INSERTION OF CULP SQDS COMMENCE IN ASSIGNED HAMLETS IN 7TH MAR AO.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: COMMENCING ON D-DAY, ONE BN INSERTS 02 SQDS/DAY INTO ASSIGNED HAMLETS IN 7TH MAR AO. INSERTS WILL START IN THE GENERAL PORTION OF 7TH MARINES AO, AND PROGRESS 'N' & 'E' (SEE ANNEX A. CONCEPT OF OPS OVERLAY).

B. 1/7

(1) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR THE CULP.

(2) CULP COMPANY CHOICED STCON TO REGT ON D-DAY.

(3) REMAIN ADCON & LOG CON OF CULP COMPANY.

(4) COND TRAINING OF CULP CO. W/REGT.

(5) ARRANGE TO HAVE DESIGNATED CULP UNIT PRESENT IN ACCORDANCE W/ANNEX A, (CONCEPT OF OPS OVERLAY).

SECRET
TAB F to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-F encl (1)

SECRET

(6) CULP UNIT LEADERS AND 1LT CMDRS CONDUCT RECON OF CULP AO'S W/QUE SON DISTRICT OFFICIALS ON D-2 & D-1.

(7) EACH CULP ACTIVATION WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH A MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF PUBLICITY AND CELEBRATION, IN KEEPING WITH TRADITIONAL VIETNAMESE CEREMONIES, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THU TRACH.

(8) ACTIVATION OF THE THU TRACH CULP SQD WILL BE PRECEDED BY A CORDON & SEARCH.

C. 2/7: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

D. 3/7 ON ORDERS COND CORDON & SEARCH OF THU TRACH IN COORDINATION W/QUE SON DISTRICT OFFICIALS FOR INSERTION OF CULP UNIT INTO THAT HAMLET.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY 15 JAN 70

(2) H-HOUR TBA

(3) CULP SQD, IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO IS SENIOR CONTROLLING

AGENCY.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CULP CO-REMAINS LOG CON TO 1/7.

5. COMB/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CULP UNITS ACTIVATE NETS AS DIRECTED.

ANNEX A. (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)(1A5ET)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB F to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 04-70

4. 7TH MAR FRAG O 02-70

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREMS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR CONT TO COND CATEGORY II OPS IN
ASSIGNED AO.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR COND CATEGORY II OPS IN
AO. REALIGNS 2 BNS IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN AO TO A TIE TET/TET
DEF POSTURE. CONT CULT.

B. 1/7(-)

(1) CONT OPS 'W' AO.

(2) ON D-DAY, ASSUME GPCON O1 RIFLE CO FROM 2/7.

(3) COMMENCE 48 HR REHAB OF ALL COS. EXCEPT 'A' AND GPCON
COMPLANY FROM 2/7.(4) CONT MAX EFFORTS ON IMPROVING DEF POS ON FSB ROSS &
FSB NYDER.

(5) CONT TO PROVIDE ADMIN & LOG SPT TO CULT FOR 'A' CO.

SECRET
TAB G to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-G encl(1)

SECRET

C. 2/7

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME CONTROL OF CENTRAL AO.

(2) ON D-DAY AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/3/7 RELINQUISH OICON OF 'E' AO.

(3) ON D-DAY CHOP OICON OF ONE RIFLE CO TO 1/7.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A REACTION FORCE TO THE CUMP ON ORDER.

(5) UPON RELIEF OF 'E' AO, BELIEVED OF REACTION BN MISSION.

SEE REF A (7TH MAR BRIG O 02-70).

(6) CONT MAX EFFORTS TO IMPROVING DEF POS AT LZ BALDY.

(7) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME RELINQUISH OICON OF FOLLOWING TO 3/7: TRIPLE CULVERTS BRIDGE/ROCK CRUSHER/ITE 535 SCTY/ N. ROUTE 535 ROAD SWEEP SECURITY/VILLAGE SECURITY PATROL/ MOC BAI LIAISON.

D. 3/7

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME CONTROL OF 'E' AO.

(2) ON D-DAY AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME W/2/7 RELINQUISH OICON OF CENTRAL AO.

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A REACTION FORCE TO THE CUMP ON ORDER.

(4) CONT TO IMPROVE DEF POS ON LZ BALDY, ROCK CRUSHER AND 'TRIPLE CULVERTS' BRIDGE.

(5) ON D-DAY DESIGNATED REACTION BATTALION FOR BANKING VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ON SIX (6) HOUR NOTICE.

(6) ON D-DAY AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME, ASSUME OICON OF FOLLOWING FROM 2/7: TRIPLE CULVERTS BRIDGE, ROCK CRUSHER/ROUTE 535 SECURITY/N. ROUTE 535 ROAD SWEEP SECURITY/VILLAGE SECURITY PATROL/MOC BAI LIAISON.

SECRET
TAB G to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY 21 JAN 70.
- (2) UNIT REDEPLOYMENT: SEE ANNEX A (TIME TABLE OF EVENTS)
- (3) CONTINUE EMPHASIS OF COUNTER-BOOBY TRAP PROGRAM.
- (4) ENSURE ALL UNITS OPERATING NEAR CUPT'S ARE FULLY AWARE OF CUPT'S LOGS AND ARE COORDINATED WITH THOSE UNITS.
- (5) DIERLNOUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN/LOG: NO CH

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CH.

ANNEX A (TIME TABLE OF EVENTS).

19TH - G/2/7 TO BALDY (HELOLIIFT)

- L/3/7 MOVE NORTH TO SOUTHERN PAGODA VALLEY.

20TH - G/2/7 TO PAGODA VALLEY (WALK)

- F/2/7 TO BALDY (WALK)

- K/3/7 TO FOX AREA (WALK)

21ST - H/2/7 TO BALDY (TRUCK)

- L/3/7 TO ROCK CRUSHER (WALK)

- F/2/7 TO MIKE POS (HELOLIIFT)

- M/3/7 TO BRIDGE (WALK)

- E/2/7 TO ROSS (TRUCK)

- 3/7 CP TO BALDY (HELOLIIFT)

- 2/7 CP TO VIC (0341) (HELOLIIFT)

22ND - I/3/7 TO BALDY (HELOLIIFT)

- H/2/7 TO VIC INDIA POS (HELOLIIFT)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB G to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAI, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB BN
BTSECRET

FRAG O 05-70

A. 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 05-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

1. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

2. THERE HAS BEEN AN INCREASE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT. THIS COULD BE ATTRIBUTED TO THE UPCOMING TET OFFENSIVE. THE PHU LOC VALLEY AREA HAS PROVEN TO BE THE MAJOR RICE MARKET. UNITS FROM INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF OUR TAOB HAVE BEEN PASSING THROUGH THIS AREA. DOCUMENTS AND POW REPORTS HAVE SHOWN THAT THE 160TH TRANSPORTATION UNIT, ELEMENTS OF THE 36TH REGIMENT, AND THE T-3 SAPPERS HAVE UTILIZED THE VALLEY FOR THE PURCHASING OF RICE. REPORTS INDICATE THAT THIS VALLEY IS STILL THE MAIN AREA FOR OBTAINING FOOD.

3. THERE ARE NO REPORTED NVN FORCES IN THE 2/1 AO. 1ST MARINES HAVE BEEN HARASSED BY SMALL LOCAL VC GUERRILLA UNITS, MOSTLY BY MINES, BOOBY TRAPS AND SNIPER FIRE. DURING TET, THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT THE R-20 WILL MOVE THROUGH THIS AREA TO ATTACK MARBLE MOUNTAIN OR III MAF.

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-H End (1)

SECRET

THE 577 ROCKET BATTALION MAY ALSO LOCATE IN OR NEAR THE 2/1(2/7) AO DURING TEST, TO ROCKET THE SAME TARGETS.

4. REPORTED UNITS THAT COULD POSSIBLY AFFECT OPERATIONS WITHIN 7TH MARINES TAOR ARE:

UNIT

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| T-3 SAPPERS | (CHU HOI) | QUE SON MOUNTAINS |
| 31 NVL REGT (OR ELEMENTS OF) | | SOUTHEAST OF TAOR |
| 1ST VC REGT (OR ELEMENTS OF) | | POSSIBLY SOUTHWEST OF TAOR |
| 72ND BN | | NORTHEAST OF TAOR |
| 70TH BN | | NORTHEAST OF TAOR |
| 2ND BN 36TH NVA (POW REPORT) | | SOUTHEAST OF TAOR |

5. THE ENEMY COURSES OF ACTION IN ORDER OF POSSIBILITY ARE:

- A. ATTACK BY MORTARS
- B. HARASSING FIRES
- C. SAPPER ATTACKS
- D. MAIN FORCE ATTACKS

B. FRIENDLY: REMAINS THE SAME EXCEPT 2/1 REDISTRIBUTES FORCES FROM LOC VIC BT 073654 TO VIC BT 082708.

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR (REIN) CHOPS 1 BN(-) TO 1ST MAR DIV FOR OPS IN 1ST MAR AO. 7TH MAR(-) COND CATEGORY II OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: 1BN(-) HELOLIFTS TO 2ND BN 1ST MAR AO FOR OP/CON BY 1ST MAR. 7TH MAR(-) REALIGNS WITHIN AO AND CONT WITH CATEGORY II OPS ANNEX A (BOUNDARIES).

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

- (1) CONT OPCON 1 CO FROM 2/7.
- (2) MAINTAIN 1 CO ON HIGH GROUND N FSB ROSS VIC BT 0237.
- (3) CONT TO PROVIDE SEC FOR FSB RYDER W/1 CO.
- (4) CONT OPS S & W OF FSB ROSS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

C. 2/7(-)

(1) AT H-HR ON D-DAY DISPLACE BY HELOLIFT FROM LZ BALDY TO 2/1 CP VIC BT 073654. BN FWD CP AND 3 COS.

- (2) ON ORDER CHOP OPCON TO 1ST MAR.
- (3) ONE CO REMAIN OPCON TO 1/7.
- (4) CONT REAR ELEMENT ON LZ BALDY.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO HELOLIFT TO 2/1 CP AS MUCH H-36.

D. 3/7

- (1) CONT OPS IN E AO.
- (2) EXTEND E AO RESPONSIBILITY. ANNEX A (BOUNDARIES)
- (3) BE PREPARED TO COND CAMDON & SEARCH OF THU TRACH HAMLET VIC BT 1048 ON ORDER.
- (4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO CULT ON ORDER.

E. COORD INSTR:

- (1) D-DAY 27 JAN 70
- (2) H-HR TEL
- (3) EMPHASIS MINE & BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS
- (4) STOP REL TO THIS HQ'S ASST.
- (5) BOUNDARIES EFF 241200H

SECRET
 TMB H to
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

4. ADMIN/LOG

A. 2/7 CLASS I, III, V FROM LSU HILL 55. OTHER FROM 2/7 BN
NEAR MT LZ BALDY.

B. 2/7(-) 1ST MAR WILL PROVIDE AVAILABLE GARRISON PROPERTY
ON TEMP LOAN FOR USE WHILE OCCUPYING 2/1 CP.

C. ADVISE THE HQTRS (S-4) ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LOG SPT.

5. COMD/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/7 DIRLNAUTH W/1ST MARINES FOR SPT.

} ANNEX A (BOUNDARIES)(PASEP)

GI-4

BT

SECRET
TAB H to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

D. 3/7

(1) ON D-1 AT 2000 W/2 COS IN COOP & COORD WITH RE'S & PF'S FROM QUE SON DISTRICT COND CORDON . PORTION OF CORDON & SEARCH OF PHU TRACH VIC BT 1050.

(2) COVER CUPP INSERT OF SAME DAY AND HAVE ONE COMPANY REMAIN IN GEN VIC AS REACTION FORCE FOR A PERIOD OF TIME TBA.

(3) DIRLMOUTH WITH QUE SON DISTRICT FORCES, A CO CUPP.

E. CO A CUPP

(1) ON D-DAY AT H-HR COND SEARCH PORTION OF CORDON AND SEARCH IN COOP & COORD WITH DISTRICT OFFICIALS IN PHU TRACH VIC BT 1050.

(2) INSERT CUPP UNIT DURING SEARCH.

(3) DIRLMOUTH WITH QUE SON DISTRICT FORCES 3/7.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) H-HR 0830

(2) D-DAY 31 JAN 70

(3) CORDON & SEARCH OR DURATION 1 DAY.

(4) EMPHASIZE MINE & BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS

(5) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES & CONDUCT MED CAP WHERE APPROPRIATE.

(6) SUBMIT SPOT REPS PROMPTLY ON CONTACT/MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CH

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CH

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB I to
Enclosure (1)

FAB I Encl (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 06-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 05-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

(2) REF A

B. FRIENDLY: NO CH

2. MSSN: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) COND BN(-) CORDON & SEARCH
IN COORD AND COOP W/QUE SON DISTRICT FORCES IN PHU TRACH VIC BT 1050
TO INSERT CUPP TEAM.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY AT H-HR, 1 BN(-) IN COOP & COORD
W/QUE SON DISTRICT FORCES COND CORDON & SEARCH TO CLEAR VCI & VC CADRE IN
PHU TRACH HAMLET VIC BT 1050. CUPP TEAM 7 TO BE INSERTED DURING SEARCH.
PRIORITY OF FIRES TO 3/7(-) AND CUPP TEAM 7 DURING CORDON & SEARCH.

B. 1/7(-) REIN - CONT PRESENT MSSN.

C. 2/7(-) - CONT PRESENT MSSN.

SECRET
TAB I to
Enclosure (1)

TAB - Z 0.011

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY: 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 02000H | 01 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 2/7 (B)011400 (C)132453 (D)VN children turned in following ord: (01) wp igniter, (05) M-79 rds(HE), (01) 60mm rd(HE), (01) Laaw, (01) M-1 carb mag/loaded. Pd 1300 P's (VIP) |
| 012015H | 02 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)011600 (C)020375-025396/033398 (D)Obs 19 NVA w/packs-wpns mvng E on trail en stopped at (033398) ville obs mvm't in huts. (E)C/F/M arty tot 1800/EOM 1810 C/A/S. cobras Eng en w/rkt's, 40mm & miniguns Obs 01 NVA K/B/AIR 03 huts dest by arty. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 NVA K/B/AIR (J-M) Neg |
| 020630H | 03 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B1/7 (B)020630 (D)Rec'd SA's fire from 100mtrs S of pos. (E)Swpt Area obs 01 en in grn util Eng w/sa8s Res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. (C)(997327-997326) |
| 020735H | 04 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020700 (D)992337 (D) Whl on op obs 01 NVA mvg W 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA grn util car/belt, M16. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 020800H | 05 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)020740 (C)049352 (D)Viet child gave sweep team 04 1105fuses. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-H)Neg. |
| 020830H | 06 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020830 (C)995363-989361 (D)Obs 04 en and 11 civilians mvg along trail could not determine if en had packs or wpns. They were in grn util. (E)Swpt area en fled NW Det 11 civilians will forwad to BN. (F-J) Neg (K) 11 Det(10 female, 01 child) (L-M) Neg. |
| 020845H | 07 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H1/1/7 (B)020805 (C)080475 (D)While en route to new pos right flank man det pressure type boobytrap chicom of unk size in an trac res in 01 USMC WIA(E) (E) Call eng med evac was completed check area for other boobytraps with neg res. (F) Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(H-M) Neg. |
| H020900 | 08 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020800 (C)994332-994330 (D)While on op rec AK47 fire. Obs 02 NVA running into cave 200mtrs to S wrg grn util. (E)Move to cave challenged with no response. Threw 01 M26 into cave Res:02 NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg |
| 021000H | 09 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021000 (C)067409-061404 (D)Obs 15 en w/pks(S w/wpns) 700 mtrs to SW mvg NW. (E)Eng w/sa C/F/M arty AO on station directed air strikes reinforced w/ 2 add sqds. Swpt area fd 03 bodys NVA killed by arty wrg light khaki unif, vic 059414 appeared to have been dragged for burial. Fd small base camp with 5 huts, cooking gear, clothes. (F-M) Neg. |
| 021045H | 10 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)021045 (C)979409-976398 (D)Med evac helo rec'd sa fire. 1rd hit rotor blade of VH1E At 1150 Medevac helos again rec'd several rds of SA's fire. (E)VH1E gunships ran air strikes on en pos requested AO. Will sweep. (F-H)Neg. |
| 021150H | 11 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)021045 (C)998328-998330 (D)Obs 01 en 200 mtrs away running North, en wrg green util & carrying pack. Eng w/sa's Res: 01 NVA kia. (F-H) Neg (I)01 (J-M) Neg. |
| 021210H | 12 | | FR: 1 st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1 st Eng (B)021210 (C)063364 (D)Road swp fd 01 human head. Beside road. Could not determine origin. VN boy said it was head of an NVA. (E)Checked area w/neg/res- no body. (F-M)Neg |
| 021225H | 13 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)021140 (C)984424 (D)Fd 01 dud napalm bomb (E)Will blow in place. (F-M) Neg. |
| 021455H | 14 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)021040 (C)979409-973403 (D)Swpt area helo rec'd fire from & fd large bunker complex, cont 15 bunkers & 02 rice bins 10' x 10' x 6'. It is beleived rice was removed last night by large en unit and moved NE. (E) Neg. |
| 021520H | 15 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)021140 (C)984424 (D)Attempted to blow dud bomb with neg/res. fd bomb had been drained. (E)Dest casing. |

TAB-J

①

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 021550H | 16 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)021430 (C)031378 (E)Det (01) VN male wrg blk PJ's & no ID. Search of det revealed he had grn util under blk PJ's at 35-40. (E)Will fwd det to Btl. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 Male (L-M) Neg. |
| 021600H | 17 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)021400 (C)054403 (D)Fd following gear: (01) 2.75 rocket air/ground not fired. (02)satchel charges (01) chicom., (01) US bayonet, (01) Anti-pers mine (bouncy betty) Will dest ord. (F-M) Neg. |
| 021615H | 18 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)021615 (C)020375-019397 (D)Obs (06) en mvg on trail. In grn util. (E)C/F/M arty Res: 03 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg. (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 021620H | 19 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)021510 (C)961413-963413 (D)Obs 05 to 07 en wrg grn util carrying packs neg wpns mvg North. (E)Eng w/sa en fled SE, NE presently swp area. (F-M) Neg. |
| 022130H | 20 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021650 (C)033464 - 042455/043455 (D)Obs 15 en mvg E to W on ridge line dressed in blue clothing. (E)Eng w/sa & org wpn C/F/M 1658/1st rd 1700/EOM/1742 they g/ships Eng w/rkt's/40mm. Swpt w/neg Res: (F-M) Neg. |
| 022130H | 21 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)021920 (C)989353-973359 (D)Obs poss en pos (E)C/F/M/ arty 1930 E/O/M 1950 obs 01 secondary explo. (F-M) Neg. |
| 022141H | 22 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)022025 (C)003353 (D)Obs 01 NVA approx 40m (E)Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA capt'd 01 homemade pk. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M) Neg. |
| 022300H | 23 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)022030 (C)020375 (D)Obs what appeared to be flashlites at 004393/015399-030397. Lites were headed E. (E)C/F/M 2030 1st rd 2035/EOM 2115 Obs 01 secondary explo. Exc. cover Res: unk, lites turned around headed W into mtn's (F-M) Neg. |
| 030730H | 24 | | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)030730 (C)010344 (D)While on swp obs 05 VC setting in treeline, Mvd into area app. individuals turned over to Nat police. (F-J) Neg, (K)05 DET (L) Neg, (M) Blk P.J.s no gear. |
| 030815H | 25 | | FR:C Eng 2/A to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/2/A Eng (B)030755 (C)037345 (D)VN boy turned in 01 M-79 rd. Blew in place (E)Paid VN boy 50 P's fm VIP fund (F-M) Neg. |
| 030815H | 26 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)030715 (C)055448 (D)While sitting in Amb site last nite 022230H, heard mvm't 50-75 mtrs away, eng w/sa's, check'd area w/Neg res. (E)Check'd area again at first light & fd fol gear: 01 AK-47, 01 w/01 Mag, 02 NVA helmets, 01 NVA cart belt w/poncho, 01 NVA canteen, 01 NVA mess kit, 01 14-16 lb bag of rice, 02 pr rubber shoes. (F-K) Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mgzine, (M) Same as line E. |
| 030830H | 27 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)030830 (C)004342 (D)While on swp obs several caves. (E)Check'd out caves, Res: in 04 VC capt. turned over to Nat. police. (F-J) Neg. (K)04 Det, 03 Males, 01 Female. (L) Neg. (M) Blk tops, grn shorts, Neg gear. |
| 030845H | 28 | | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)030845 (C)977424 (D)While mvg towards CP obs 01 NVA mvg "N.E." approx 10 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 NVA. (J-K) Neg. (L)01 RPG (type unk) Launcher (M)01 pack w/pers items & Document, RPG & document will be fwd to Bn CP. |
| 031000H | 29 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)030900 (C)006341 (D)While swp forde recon by fire in caves, Res: 04 VC KIA & 02 VC capt w/below listed gear: (F-H) Neg (I)04 (J) Neg (K)02 Males approx 20 yrs old (L) Neg (M) Blk P.J.s, 02 AK-47's, 03 cart belts, 01 M-16. |
| 031220H | 30 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031100 (C)003337 (D)VN woman pt. to VN male approx 15 mtrs away, and indicated he was a VC, Suspect wearing Blk P.J.'s Neg pack or wpn. (E)When challenged EN fled "W", Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA. (J-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 031240H | 31 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)031100 (C)973399-972393 (D)Obs 11 EN mvg fm "S.W" to "N.E" 01 appeared to be carrying 30 cal. Machine gun, 3-5 were carrying AK-47's. IN wearing Blk P,J.'s, Neg shirts, 03 in green camo. 02 in khaki. (E) Eng w/sa's & 60mm, C/F/M 81's Res; 03 NVA KIA, Presently swp'g area, W/follow up. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA (J-M)Neg. |
| 031300H | 32 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031145 (C)991331-992331 (D)Obs 01 EN in field aprox 100 mtrs away, EN wearing Black PJ's & carrying pack/Neg wpn. (E) When challenged En fled "E" Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA, (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg. (K-L)Neg. (M)01 Pack cont potatoes. |
| 031300H | 33 | | FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)031125 (C)082392 (D)VN boy turned in following ordnance. 03 Dud 105 rd's, 01 Dud M-79 rd, 01 M-26, Paid boy 200 P's, blew ord in place. (F-M)Neg. |
| 031330H | 34 | | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) L/3/7 (B)031225 (C)978412 (D)Fd 02 booby traps in entrance to cave, 01 M-26 w/press det, 01 M-26 w/trip wire w/c-rat can. (E) Blew in place. (F-M)Neg. |
| 031500H | 35 | | F/UFR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)031500 (C)972396 (D)Swpt area and fd fol gear listed below: En was wearing grn uniform, En KIA, 23 yrs old, in good physical cond. Believed to be member of 36th Regt (NVA), by docu's fd on body. (E) 01 AK-47, 01 NVA pack, 02 NVA helmets, 01 NVA cart belt, 01 Chicom, 02 ponchos, 01 AK Mag, 01 New 30 Cal Machine Gun of undetermined Make, & assort clothing, will fwd gear and docu's to Bn. |
| 031520H | 36 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031200 (C)FRI-072418, EN-075405 (D)Obs 04 EN w/packs/wpns mvng "W" 1400 mtrs to "S.E". (E)Eng w/sa's, C/F/M, 60mm&81MM & ARTY, Res: 01 NVA KIA, EN wearing khaki unif, age aprox 28 yrs old. Neg pack/wpns. Arty called 1210, First rd 1220, E/O/M 1237. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg. |
| 031545H | 37 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 CP (B)031445 (C)132435 (D)NV turned in fol gear: 08 M-79 Duds, 01 60mm Dud, 03 M-26, 01 105mm rd. (E)Paid VN 950 P's (F-M)Neg. |
| 031650H | 38 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031600 (C)989354 (D)Obs 02 EN mvng into old pos. could not obs wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA, EN wearing Blk PJ's (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg. |
| 031720H | 39 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)031230 (C)027373 (D)C/A/S on area where En base camp & ammo dump were believed to be located. 02 Flights: (1)Close Air Support, (2)F-4, (3)12/D2A Snake EYE, 3/D9 500 N.P., (4) USMC (E)Obs 01 Second Explosion. w/swp area 04 Jan. (F-M)Neg. |
| 032000H | 40 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031815 (C)070467 (D)Mvng to nite pos obs 03 EN 50 mtrs away in stream bed wearing khaki util w/packs & wpns. (E)E/w/sa' Res: 01 NVA KIA, capt 01 AK-47 w/folding stock & 01 pack. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)01 AK-47 w/02 Mags & 01 Chicom, (M)01 pack, 01 cart belt, assort 782 gear. Will fwd gear to BN CP. |
| 032015H | 41 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031445 (C)964417 (D)Obs 02 EN aprox 75mtrs away, (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area & fd 01 pack cont cooking pot, dest gear. (F-M)Neg. |
| 032030H | 42 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)032030 (C)991415 (D)Obs mvt in kill zone at 25-30 mtrs Obs 2-3- en could not distinguish if they had wpns or gear due to poor visibility. (E)Eng w/sa's & M60 MG rec'd 02 incom chicoms C/F/M arty illum 60mm illum was used at time of contact. Swpt area neg res, en fled SE. (F-M)Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 040215H | 43 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)040215 (C)954416 (D)Obs mvt approx 30 mtr. N, also picked up strong scent of marijuana. Trip flare was det 01 USMC pers claims he obs 3-4 en run N, no other pers obs en. (E)01 USMC pers eng w/m26 which fell short Res: self sust frag wd. Res:01 NBC Evac incident under invest. (F)Neg (G)01 NBC Evac (H-M)Neg |
| 040750H | 44 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)040750 (C)958414-970408 (D)Obs poss 60mm rds landing 100 mtrs sw of pos total of 8-10 rds neg friendly cas. (E)C/F/M counter mortar arty fired 30 HE, 01 WP exc cover obs 01 sec explo (F-M)Neg |
| 040830H | 45 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)040830 (C)978359 (D)Obs 01 NVA in grn util neg pk/wpn mvg 100 mtrs w on trail. (E)Challenged en ran into cave, challenged again w/neg res. Eng w/m26 gren res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg |
| 040900H | 46 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)040900 (C)984345 (D)Obs 01 VC carrying pk dressed in grn poncho mvg 100 mtrs E. (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's wding 01 male age 14. Det fwd to ITF (F-J)Neg (K)01 male 14 WIA (L-M)Neg |
| 041050H | 47 | FU | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)040920 (C)958414-967407 (D)Obs 02 additional 60mm rds impact vic 958413 (E)F/C/M/F arty susp en mortar site. |
| 041130H | 48 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)040700 (C)136408 (D)Det 02 VN males ages 12 and 50 neg I.D. neg gear. (E)Will fwd to Bn (F-J)neg (K)02 males (L-M)Neg |
| 041140H | 49 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)041030 (C)957404 (D)Obs 01 en 50 mtrs SE wearing pk & wpn & grn util. (E)Eng w/sa's Res:01 NVA KIA, capt 01 AK-47 & pk w/med gear & 01 chicom. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)pk w/med gear & 01 chicom. |
| 041240H | 50 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041040 (C)027388 (D)Obs 01 en run fr vill to SW wearing blk pjs 50 mtrs. (E)Challenged w/neg res, eng w/sa's Res:01 VC KIA neg gear or wpns (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 041235H | 51 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)041000 (C)994337 (D)Vn civ pointed out VC in cave young Vn boy (E)searched cave det 01 VCS wearing blk pjs neg gear or wpn. age approx 55 male will fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VCS (L-M)Neg |
| 041250H | 52 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041035 (C)013397 (D)Obs 04 en mvg W 75 m away wearing grn util & carrying pks 01 en w/wpn (AK-47) (E)Eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA other fled W.Will fwd gear to Bn. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Asst NVA 782 gear, 01 wallet w/doc, 01 pk w/med gear. |
| 041300H | 53 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041018 (C)974398-971397 (D)Rec'd sa's & a/wpns fire fm est 02-03 en res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Ret sa's C/F/M arty, swpt area fd 01 NVA KIA K/B/sa's. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 041300H | 54 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041000 (C)989414-984433 (D)Obs 01 en who appeared to be planting boobytrap in LZ to NW. (E)C/F/M arty & 81's w/wpn res. Msn was chk fired for one hour for medevac. (F-M)Neg |
| 041420H | 55 | FU | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)041030 (C)956407 (D)Swpt area fd poss mortar site, fd 06 60mm rd caps in area & tracks leading w on trail, fol track 500 mtrs w/neg res. (E)Neg |
| 041420H | 56 | FU | FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar (B)041315 (C)935365 (D)After 46 shot out of zone (967398) landed on H 90 above grid C/1/7 plt dispatched fr FSB Ryder landed in zone at 1500 fd scy around bird. Awaiting team to make damage est on downed bird. (E)01 Crewmember WIA Evac-evac complete. |
| 041615H | 57 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041315 (C)967398 (D)Whl srch base camp area/rec'd a/wpns sa's fr approx 01 NVA sqd. Res: 01 emerg/02 prior/01 routine 01 Wiane. total 3 WIA Evac, 01 WIANE, 01 routine. (E)Ret fire C/F/M 81's prot up 01 plt remn while medevac (46) attempting to lift medevacs (shot up) landed at 9336 (Hill 90) Now attempting to remove medevacs Fd 06 bunkers & dest in area so far. (F)01 KIA 04 WIA (H-M)Neg |

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
January 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 041755H | 58 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)041320 (C)098479 (D)While searching out ville fd bag of ltrs, diary, grn long sleeve shirt, grn trousers with plastic poncho (E)Turn gear over to F Co CP will fwd to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)See line D. |
| 041800H | 59 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)041430 (C)132453 (D)Wn turned in 01 155 rd dud, 01 M-79 dud (E)Pd 800 P's (F-M)Neg |
| 041900H | 60 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)041650 (C)081447-078450 (D)Obs 03 en wear ing grn util & carrying pks neg wpns mvg NW out of mts. (E)Eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk w/pers gear, asst 782 gear. |
| 041920H | 61 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041830 (C)013391-014393 (D)On PPB obs 06 en 600-600 m away mvg e in grn util & pks & carrying wpns. Across rice paddy. (E)Eng w/m60 & en fled NNE and took cover behind dike, snet sqd to ck area neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 041930H | 62 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)041700 (C)065474-071477 (D)Obs 15 en mvg SE along RR 01 wearing grn util and carrying pk. (E)Eng w/sa's C/F/M arty swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 050700H | 63 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)050700 (C)992354 (D)Obs 01 EN in Blk PJ's run into cave challenged, w/Neg Res, Eng w/M-26, Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg. |
| 051030H | 64 | | FR:"C" 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C" 1st Eng R/S (B)050810-081390 (C)052354-081390 (D)At 1st Grid R/S fd 01 M79 in R/Track of rd. It was not booby trapped. At 2nd grid 01 HE VN Nat turned in 01 M79 HE rd (E)Ord at 1st Grid Dest in plac. At 2nd grid VN Nat was paid 100 P's, ord was Dest. (F-M)Neg. |
| 051100H | 65 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)051030 (C)098475 (D)Obs 01 NV Male run fm trail into brush 25 mtrs away (E)Det VN male (age 52) wearing Blk PJ's & white hat carrying small bag cont assort Med supplies & assort clothing, will fwd to BN (F-J)Neg (K)01 NV male (L-M)Neg. |
| 051120H | 66 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051000 (C)072419-075416 (D)Obs 02 EN on trail mving "W" wear'g khaki unif, could not obs wpns (E)Eng w/sa's at 20 mtrs Res: 02 NVA KIA & capt 01 Chicom Pistol & Docu's will fwd to Bn. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 Pistol (M)01 knife, 02 NVA belts & personal gr. & Docu's. |
| 051200H | 67 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)051130 (C)964326 (D)Obs 01 En mving "S.E." on trail 100 mtrs away, Neg pak or wpn. wear'g Blk PJ's (E)When challenged EN ran to "E" Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg. |
| 051200H | 68 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)051030 (C)052391 (D)While in Blk'ing pos Obs 01 EN to "W" wear'g grn util & pack, Neg wpns, mving "E" at 20 mtrs. (E)ENGX Det VN male & capt pack w/assort Med gear, assort clothing & notebook. Will fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg. |
| 041240H | 69 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041040 (C)027388 (D)Obs 01 EN run fm Vill to "S.W" wear'g Blk PJ's at 50 mtrs. (E)Challenged w/Neg Res:, Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 VC KIA, Neg gear or wpns. (F-H)Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA, (J-M)Neg. |
| 051350H | 70 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Sea Bees "C" Co (B)051125 (C)073380 (D)Five ton truck hit a press mine, blew crater 2'X2'X1½! Res: Damage 01 fender bent, runn'g board bent, hole in manifold, damaged casing on transmission. (E)Swp the area Neg wires, mine believed to be a box mine, Not command det. (F-M)Neg. |
| 051350H | 71 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)051300 (C)045395 (D)Obs 04 EN wear'g Grn util w/wpns, 30 mtrs away running "N". (E)Eng w/sa's, 02 NVA ran into treeline Swpt (recon by fire M-79) Res: 02 NVA KIA, 02 IWC (M-16 Ser# 711060) Res: 01 AK-47, 03 M-16 Mags, pers gear. 01 USMC WIA (E) fm M-79 schrap. (F)Neg. (G)01 WIA (E), (H)Neg. (I)02 NVA KIA. (J-K)Neg. (L)02 IWC. (M)03 M-16 Mags. |

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
January 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 051625H | 72 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)051500 (C)973398 (D)Rec'd aprox 20 rds s/a's fm unk size unit 30 mtrs "S". (E)Ret'd fire s/a's EN fled to "S.E", C/F/M Arty, presently sweeping area. C/F/M 1457, 1st rd 1503, E/O/M 1526, Rds Expended-25. (F-M)Neg. |
| 051915H | 73 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)051730 (C)030393-027394 (D)Obs 10 EN mvg "N.E" across open rice paddy wear'g Grn util & carry'g packs & wpns. (E)Eng w/ sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA, & 01 AK-47 capt. EN fled "S.W". Will fwd gear to Bn. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)01 AK-47, (M)01 banana clip w/ammo, 01 M-1: Mag, 01 wallet w/papers, 01 set util. |
| 051930H | 74 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F Co Def pos (B)051800 (C)102472-100472 (D)While in nite pos rec'd 04 M-79 rds & 02 LAAW's, Res: 02 USMC WIA (E), 01 Emerg, 01 Priority. (E)Employed 60mm Mort, swpt, fd 04 M-79 casings, 02 LAAW casings, Evacs complete. (F)Neg. (G)02 WIA (E). (H-M)Neg. |
| 360710H | 75 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)060200 (C)108423-114413-118437 (D)Rec'd approx 50 60mm HE rds fm SW-SE for approx 30 minutes, res:07 PF KIA, 04 PF WIA Evac, 01 VN female WIA Evac. (E)F/C/M/F on susp en mortar site. Fired 02 WP, 96 HE, 178 illum. Evacs comp. (F)07 PF KIA, 04 PF, WIA Evac, 01 Female WIA Evac (H-M)Neg |
| 360710H | 76 | | FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)060130 (C)027343 (D)While in nite def pos rec'd unk no 82mm rds, & sa's fm UNSEF. Also rec'd 01 RPG rd & numerous chicons res:01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA Evac. all fr 1st Eng. (E)Eng w/ res:unk cont to man def pos. area will be swpt at 1st lite. (F)01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg |
| 060900H | 77 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061930 (C)091389 (D)Obs 3-4 en 75 mtrs East of pos, en mvg N along S bank of river. (E)Eng w/sa's will chk area 1st lite. (F-M)Neg |
| 060915H | 78 | FU | FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)060130 (C)027343 (D)Search revealed 03 NVA KIA fd 16 chicom, 01 bangalore torpedo, 02 RPG launchers w/04 rds, 02 RPG boosters. (E)Engbodies & gear fwd to 1/7 collection point. |
| 061045H | 79 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)060840 (C)098457 (D)Obs 02 VN males trying to avoid ptl. (E)Persued VN's who fled N, eng w/sa's wding 01 VN male other escaped to N. Det 01 VN male age 15 w/wd in leg. Neg gear or wpn, will fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg |
| 061050H | 80 | | FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)061000 (C)102415-101415 (D)Fd 01 rock mine w/press type det vic 101415 approx 50 lbs Fd 02 rock mines w/press type det approx 25 met apart, also weighing approx 50 lbs vic 102415. All mines were placed in road along rte 535. (E)Blew all mines in place(F-M)Neg |
| 061115H | 81 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)061000 (C)118452 (D)Marine det 01 booby trap M26 w/tripwire buried next to grave, res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Evac comp (F)Neg (G)01 WIA Evac (H-M)Neg |
| 061510H | 82 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)061230 (C)076453-084462 (D)Obs 02 en mvg W 01 at above grid wearing grn NVA util, 01 wearing USMC Camo util. Could not obs wpns (E)Eng w/sa's at 076457 res: 02 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L) Neg (M)02 U.S. cart belts, 02 M26, 03 AK-47 mag w/ammo, 01 letter, 01 wallet. |
| 061715H | 83 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)061330 (C)088445-086457 (D)Obs 20 en on side of hill mvg SW w/full gear. When obs en fled SW. (E)Sqd persued en and lost them in heavy brush, then set amb & Obs 03 en in cane field & eng w/sa's Res:01 NVA KIA, neg gear or wpns. Swpt area further w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1979

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 061747H | | 84 | FR:1/7 CP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)060121 (C)025342 (D)AT 0121H defense pos on FSB Ross rec'd a sapper attack supported by 82mm mortars and RPG's. En sapper elements penetrated outer defenses but were stopped and repelled when they reached inner def perimeter. Friendly cas sust were 14 KIA, 40 WIA Evac 23 WIA NE. Damage to vehicles and equip was light. En sapper teams infiltrated outer def in 04 areas. Infiltration was fr N, NE, SE, S and W. As En passed def pos on outer perimeter satchel charges and chicoms were thrown. Each en soldier had numerous chicoms and satchel charges attached to his body. Frequently en were seen mvg through his own mortar fire. En soldiers were dressed in blk and/or grn shorts. Some wore T-shirts while others were bare above the waist. Head gear was in form of bandanas, grn or glk. All were bare footed. By 0400 over 200 mortars had imp on FSB Ross. Although en appeared to be disorganized, after penetration his initial assault element broke through the def adjacent to the counter-mortar radar installation throwing chicoms and satchel charges. En rendered equip inoperable immed, and wded the entire crew. Simultaneously en units entered def near arty bun pos by putting protective wire. This was accomplished under cover of 82mm mortar and RPG fire. All en soldiers were killed before they could reach the gun pits. As en mortar and RPG fire cont, the night def fires were executed in constant illumination prov and basketball flare ships, simultaneously with 105mm howitzer, 155mm howitzer. Previously registered counter mortar grids were fired wmploying FSB Ryder and LZ Baldy arty in addition to batteries loc on FSB Ross. Spooky was on station but not used because of low ceiling and lack of clearance fr GVN authorities. Fol number of rds were fired in support of def: 126 105mm HE, 20 105mm Illum, 72 155mm HE, 48 155mm Illum, FSB Ryder 652 HE, LZ Baldy HE undetermined, 652 81mm HE, 8100 81mm Illum, 17 81mm WP. At daylight a swp of FSB perimeter wire and surrounding terrain revealed 38 NVA KIA, and 03 POW with numerous wps and ord. The fol damages were sust CMR radar-light damage, generator damaged, living quarters-light damage, damage to PX trailer-schrapnel, Sea bees 01 6XXeng dest, 01 M-37 dest and B-huts dest. Bulk fuel living quarters-light damage, tank tank fender hit by RPG minor damage. 01 Xenon glass broken, water point (operational) hit by RPG, damage to rear of structure, 01 106mm dest. K Co 01 6X mod damage, 01 M-37 heavy damage, demolished tool shed with tools and spare tires and 01 50 cal. gun Mt. M-37 02 mod damage. 01 Hpch-minor damage, 01-M274 minor damage, 02 M151 minor damage. (F)14 USMC KIA 901 USMC KIA, neg I.D., unit unk, (G)40 WIA, 23 WIA NE. (H)Neg (I)38 (J)03 (K)Neg (L)11 AK-47's, 05 RPG launchers (M)30 satchel charges, 216 chicoms with chemical type delay action fuse. 12 NV cart belts, 14 AK mag, 04 RPG rds, 01 U.S. canteens, 04 bangalore torpedoes, 01 can printing ink. |
| 061800H | | 85 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)061600 (C)957414 (D)whl on day ptl fd 06 unused hootches near a cave. Hootches or cave had not been used in several months. (E)Dest all hootches & caves. (F-M)Neg |
| 062140H | | 86 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061600 (C)027373-018378 (D)Obs 05 en wearing grn util and carrying pks mvg W across open rice paddy. (E)C/F/M arty, obs 01 NVA KIA KBA will swp area 1st lite. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KBA (J-M)Neg |
| 060400H | | 87 | FR:Que Son Dist Hdqt to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)060400 (B)033345-0235 (D)PFs obs what looked like en unit unk size mvg N dragging bodies. Whl mvg fr Que Son to resettlement ville adjacent to Que Son. (E)Alerted 1/7 who fired 81 mortars into the area. PFs did not swp. (F-M)Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 071145H | 88 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)070930 (C)094454 (D)Fd tunnel complex 2½'X5'X approx 200 mtrs long, cont numerous cubicles, tunnel was shored w/lumber & R/R R/R ties. UNable to Dest w/organic supplies, requested Eng team to Dest complex. (F-M)Neg. |
| 071210H | 89 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)F/2/7 (B)071020 (C)109457-109455 (D)Rec'd 02 incom M-79 rds fm 200 mtrs "S" Res: 03 USMC WIA (E), Fired 60mm, swpt area w/Neg Res, (F)Neg. (G)03 USMC WIA (E). (H-M)Neg. |
| 071220H | 90 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D Co 1/7 (B)071000H (C)027373-031397 (D) While running airstrike on intell target, Obs: 01 yellow smoke (M-18 type), 02 secondary fires, 01 secondary explosion, when strike completed had AO on station to Adj. ARMY mission. (E)01 plt conducting swp of area, Arty msn: C/F/M 0958, 1st rd, 1005, Air Strike; C/A/S USMC Phantom, (12)D-2A, (3)D-9. (F-M)Neg. |
| 071320H | 91 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) F/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)1045H (C)105452-100452 (D)Obs 04 EN 500mtrs to "W" mvng "S.W." (E)Persued/Eng w/sa's./swpt, Res: in 02 NVA KI, 01 LAAW, 03 pks w/rice, Docu's, & 01 USMC I.D. card. (F-H)Neg. (I) 02 NVA KIA, (J-K)Neg. (L)01 LAAW (blown in place). (M)Neg. |
| 071400H | 92 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B) 071300 (C)094467 (D)Obs 01 EN approx 75 to "S.W" wear'g grn NVA util (E)Eng w/sa's, Res:01 NVA KIA, while swp'g area fd 01 Male hiding in cane field. wear'g blk & white PJ's & Det same, VN male age 17. Will fwd Det to Bn, Neg gear. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J)Neg. (K)01 VN male age (17). (L-M)Neg. |
| 071430H | 93 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)071300 (C)968419 (D)Fd EN base camp consisting of (10) caves, some freshly dug, also fd NVA util and dummy chicoms in area. (E)Dest gear & caves. (F-L)Neg. (M)02 AK-47 Mags & 04 pair NVA util. |
| 071435H | 94 | | FR:3/7 to 7 th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071250 (C)965405 (D)Obs 01 EN 50 mtrs "N.W" mvng "N.E" along trail wear'g green util & carry'g pack. Neg wpn's (E) Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I) 01 NVA KIA. (J-L)Neg. (M)01 pack w/personal gear. |
| 071810H | 95 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)H&S 1/7 (B)071700H (C)032334-033336 (D)Fd 03 possible mortar sites used for attack on FSB ROSS. 01 60 mm Pos & 02 82mm Pos, all sites wire in defilade fm FSB ROSS. Evidence of rd impacting in both areas. Fd blood trails & 02 60mm fuse caps. VN in area stated they obs EN mvng fm area after attack, but were not seen carry'g bodies. (F-M)Neg. |
| 071900H | 96 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)071715 (C)081461 (D)Fd 01 81mm illum cannister filled w/explo & booby trapped, w/press det, set on trail. (E)While attempting to blow in place w/M-26, the grenade det as soon as the spoon was released, also det the booby trap, Res: 01 USMC KNBC. (F)01 KNBC. (G-M)Neg. |
| 071900H | 97 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)071835 (C)012380 (D)01 VN male dress'd in khaki shorts & shirt approx (40)yrs of age, approached plt pos. (E)Det as pos Chieu Hoi. Do not have pers to question male, w/fwd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg, (K)01 male (40)yrs old, (L-M)Neg. |
| 072300H | 98 | | F/U FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)071700H (C)028340 (D)Villagers led ptl to NVA body in rice paddy under water. Body presmet to be Sapper, dress'd in Blk shorts, Blk bandana. EN died as res of gun shot wound in chest. (E)Res: 01 NVA KIA. |
| 080940H | 99 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)080830 (C)102469 (D)Obs 01 en mvng N approx 85 mtrs away wearing grn util & carry'g pk. (E)Pursued en res:01 det 01 pk, 01 US Canteen, 01 chicom, 01 knife belt & small amt opium. Will fwd to Baldy. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det 19 yrs old. (L)Neg (M)See line 'E'. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 080955H | 100 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)080900 (C)988317 (D)Ptl obs 01 NVA running fr hut into treeline approx 100 mtrs to the 'W'. (E)Challenged, NVA wouldn't stop, eng w/sa's w/neg res, also det 02 females who were also in area will evac det on resupply chopper. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN females (L-M)Neg |
| 081030H | 101 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)080900 (C)104449-101459 (D)Obs 05 en mvg 'W' wearing blk pjs & carrying pks. (E)C/F/M 81's swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 081230H | 102 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)081105 (C)142427-143427 (D)Obs 06 en wearing grn util & carrying pks & wpns mvg NW at 150 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA remaining en fled across blue line. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)03 AK mag, 01 M26 & asst med supplies. |
| 081400H | 103 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)081400 (C)132453 (D)Vn's turned in 01 dud M-79 fd, 01 blasting cap, 01 arty fuse det. (E)Pd 200 P's (F-M)Neg |
| 081430H | 104 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)081300 (C)956437-957437 (D)Obs approx 10 en 100 mtrs E mvg to NE wearing grn util & carrying pks, neg wpns. (E)Eng wsa swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 081545H | 105 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)081430 (C)027373-012379 (D)Obs 01 en wearing grn util & carrying pk mvg NW along trail. (E)Scout sniper eng w/sa's swpt area fd 01 pk NVA, w/01 AK-47 mag & pers gear. (F-M)Neg |
| 081710H | 106 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)081400 (C)099473-094468 (D)Obs 15 en w/pks & wpns mvg W wearing blk pjs. (E)Eng w/sa's & rec'd ret fire, C/A/S swpt area fd 01 NVA KIA wearing grn util (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg |
| 081730H | 107 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081530 (C)062463-057464 (D)Obs 02 en at 500 mtrs mvg W wearing grn util and carrying pks. (E)Eng w/sa's requested A/O & swpt area fd 03 NVA KIA, 01 KBA, 02 KB Sa's. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)03 NVA pks w/pers gear & documents. |
| 081740H | 108 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)081400 (C)945445 (D)Obs 02 en wearing grn util & carrying pks, & wpns approx 30 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA & capt 01 AK-47 w/folding stock, 01 pk & 01 AK mag. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-K)Neg (L)AK-47 w/folding stock (M)pk & ak mag. |
| 081820H | 109 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081430-081800 (C)082482 (D)Whl enroute to FSB Bushwack CH-53 dropped ext load of 150 105 HE rds. The RF's on H&S look under obs. Obs several rds blow up (7) sparrowhawk was released from G/2, w/eod team. Arrived approx 1550 secured the area. Fd 143 rds/blew all in place Sqd retn'd to G CP & eod retn'd to Baldy by helo. (F-M)Neg |
| 090007H | 110 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)082215 (C)983321 (D)Obs 35-40 NVA mvg W on river bank dressed in dark unif & carrying rifles. En was obs by 5 man kill team on river bank at 10 mtrs. (E) Did not eng (Due to size of amb) Kept under obs. C/F/M arty on grid 967314 and shifted 600 mtrs E along blue line on susp dir of en mvmt C/F/M 2225/1st rd 2230/EOM 2245. Fired 90 rds HE -Q, VT mix Will swp at first light. (F-M) Neg. |
| 090850H | 111 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)090730 (C)067466-066467 (D)Amb obs (01) en obs their area approx 100 mtrs away in bushes, wearing black shirt & tan trousers. (E)Eng w/sa's res: (01) en WIA badly wd'd r/arm, Called med evac, med evac complete. En had (01) P-38 pistol w/holster & (01) USMC cart belt w/01 USMC canteen cover. (F-J) Neg (K)01 Det (L)01 P-38 pistol w/holder, (M)(01) blk shirt, 01 tan trousers, 01 us car belt w/cover. |
| 091010H | 112 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)090915 (C)979319 (D)Fd 200/lbs rice (un pol) in metal cont hidden under leaves near hooch. (E) Will carry rice to " C" CP and evac to Bn. (F-L) Neg (M)200/lbs rice unpol. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 091115H | 113 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)091030 (C)987318 (D)While searching will find 100/lbs of beans in hootch w/woman age (56) & child age (6). Det woman and child will fwd to Ross, Dest beans. (F-J) Neg (K)(02) Det 01 woman (56), 01 child (6). (L-M) Neg. |
| 091245H | 114 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)091200 (C)991312 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01. NVA running to E end of treeline 100mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 AK-47 cap't (F-K) Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M) Neg. |
| 091245H | 115 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spr Ret (A)C/1/7 (B)091200 (C)987326 (D)Whl in day pos 02VN females came to pos w/wounded girl (6-8 yrs) had schrapnel in face, throat, & arms. (E)Gave need aid reg med evac Evac complete. (F-M) Neg. |
| 091305H | 116 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091215 (C)074473 (D)Pd (01) NVA body lying in stream bed, male age 25 wrg grn util. Neg gear appeared to be killed by SA'S. (E)Searched area w/neg/res. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg |
| 091320H | 117 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)091030 (C)089460 (D)Obs 01 en wrg blue PJ's running west. Obs obs 01 en wrg grn NVA util and carrying wpn run from cane field. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 02 NVA KIA & capt'd 01 AK-47, 01 M-26, 03 AK mag. (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M) 01 M-26, 03 AK-mag. |
| 091516H | 118 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)091250 (C)997421-005424 (D)Obs (17) NVA mvg north approx 1000 met away, en wrg grn util could not obs pk or wpn. (E) Eng w/sa's res: Obs (01) NVA KIA lying in open for 20 min also (01) en was obs being carried off, will not swp area due to distance & terrain. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA. (J-M) Neg. |
| 091520H | 119 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)090930 (C)958448en-954949fri (D)Obs 03 en mvg SW en wrg grn util & carrying packs 01 had wpn. (E) Sqd allowed en to move within 300 met of ptl and eng w/sa's, swpt area fd 03 packs cont pers. gear & 01 M26. (F-L) Neg (M) 02 packs, 01 M26. |
| 091600H | 120 | | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091300 (C)086452 (D)Obs (08) en mvg E to W 50 met away wrg grn util. (E) Eng w/sa's Res: 05 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 05 NVA (J-L) Neg (M)02 NVA ponachos asst doct's. |
| 091605H | 121 | | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 Sec Ptl (B)091445 (C)131459 (D)While laying wire on perimeter obs 01: VN male in area, VN male had not been seen in area before. (E)VN male det & fwd to Itt. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 male age (18) (L-M) Neg. |
| 092035H | 122 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)091800 (C)097466-088466 (D)Plt obs 03 en w/packs & wpns wrg grn util, mvf S 1000 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/60MM mortars & sent sqd to block. C/F/M 81 mortar, search area w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg. |
| 100625H | 123 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)100400H (C)985327 (D)Amb obs 05 EN aprox 75 mtrs away mvng "S" in rice paddies into treeline, some had packs (E) Eng w/sa's, EN fled into treeline, will swp at first light. (F-M)Neg. |
| 100725H | 124 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C" Co 1st Eng R/S (B)100725H (C)032344 (D)Rd Swp fd 01: M-79 rd in R/track of road. (E)Blew in place w/1 lb block C-4. (F-M)Neg. |
| 101200H | 125 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 CO Swp (B)091500 (C)054444-050460 (D)Obs aprox 20 EN in grn util mvng "E" 600 mtrs to "N.W". "G" maneuvered two plt and forced EN into two caves at above EN grid. Golf was able to contain EN in the two caves throughout nite, using Arty & basketball illum, organic wpns. fire, at various intervals the EN ret'd chicoms, Res: 02 USMC WIA (NE) (E)Swpt area at first light, Res: 15 NVA KIA, 03 AK-47's & 01 9mm Pistol, all bodies fd outside caves, killed by s/a's, continuing search of area & will search the caves. W/F/U. (F)Neg, (G)02 WIA (NE), (H)Neg, (I)15 NVA KIA, (J-K)Neg. (L)03 AK-47's, 01 9mm Pistol, (M)Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

9

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|----|-----|----------------|---|
| | | 101205H 126 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)100930H (C) 020375-027373 (D)Obs 06 EN on top of hill, could not obs packs of wpns. (E)C/F/M Arty & Eng w/sa's, swpt area, fd 01 NVA KIA by shrap'l wound wear'g grn util & pack w/pers gear. C/F/M 0915. 1st rd-0935. E/O/M -0945. (F-H)Neg. (J-L)Neg. (M)01 pack w/pers gear. |
| | | 101240H 127 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101050 (C)Rec'd s/a's fire fm unk size EN unit 75 mtrs "N" in treeline. (E)Ret'd s/a's & swpt area w/Neg res. (F-H)Neg. |
| | | 01100H 128 F/U | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Co Swp (B)091500 (C)054444-050460 (D) Swpt area & fd after checking caves the fol gear: 07 Chicoms, 01 US Cart Belt, 02 NVA packs. 01 Pistol Hammer, & assort Docu's. |
| | | 01100H 129 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)101400 (C)132453 (D)NN children turned in the fol gear: 06 Chicoms, 26 Blasting Caps, 02 M-26's, 01 M-14 Mag, Paid VN 4550 P's V.I.P. (F-M)Neg. |
| | | 101510H 130 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co Def Pos (B)101420 (C)983316 (D)Pd 200 lbs unpol rice in earthen wear jar burried next to paddie dike (E)will fwd to EN. (F-L)Neg. (M)200 lbs unpol rice. |
| | | 101620H 131 | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd cmbt (B)101515 (C)115403-1115402 (D) Obs 03 EN wear'g grn util & packs mvng "S" on trail. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA & capt 01 NVA pack & Assort Docu's, Remaining EN fled "S". (F-H)Neg. (J-L)Neg. (M)01 pack, assort Docu's, 02 NVA helmets, 01 hammock, 01 sandbag cont rice. w/civ cloth'g in pack. |
| | | 102015H 132 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Co swp (B)101805 (C)132412-136409 (D)Obs 15 EN mvng "N" w/packs & wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, C/F/M 60mm, now swp'g area, W/F/U. (F-M)Neg. |
| | | 02110 H 133 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101700 (C)(986437-994443 (D)Obs approx 30 en w/packs-wpns mvng SE wearing assort blk PJ's-cam unif. Also Obs that obs some pers were wounded. (E)C/F/M nag clearance due to helpto com approach for troop lift kept under obs until lift comp miss was not fired. (F-M)Neg. |
| | | 02120 H 134 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)101815 (C)108428-115415 (D)Pbs 20 en wearing various unif mvg S to N. (E)Eng w/60mm C/F/M 4.2, 1745, 1st Rd 17 SS. Enran S swpt area det 2 male (40-50) 2 female (17-18). Will fwd to Bn CP. (F-M) Neg. |
| | | 02120 H 135 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101915 (C)098449-095450 (D)Obs 5 en w/ pks and wpns mvg SW. (E)Eng w/sa and 60mm C/F/M arty illum 1855 1st rd 1900. Swpt area neg/res. (F-M) Neg. |
| | | 02120 H 136 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101845 (C)094472-096472 (D) Obs 5 en mvng W in grn util carrying packs and wpns (E) Eng w/sa and rec'd return AK and M79 fire. Swpt area fd 1 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg. |
| | | 110120H 137 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)102300 (C)129449 (D)Obs 02 en 25 mtrs to SW in stream bed. 01 had wpn. (E)Eng w/M-26 and det claymores. Reaction sqd swpt area and rec'd 01 incoming chicom 40 mtrs to SE Neg/res on swp fd blood trail. (F-M) Neg. |
| | | 110850H 138 | FR:1/7 to 7th Marine Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)110815 (C)980329 (D)Ptl obs 01 VN mal approx 50 yrs old wearing white clothes mvg through paddies NE approx 100mtrs away. (E)Det male, will fwd to Bn ASAP. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 Det (L-M) Neg. |
| | | 110925H 139 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)110900 (C)983329 (D)Ptl fd 01 M26 booby-trap in can along side of trail in slightly brushy area. (E) Blew in place w/ c-4. (F-M) Neg. |
| | | 111120H 140 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)111120 (C)002371-988374 (D)Obs 01 en mvg down hill to E neg pk/wpn mvn't from treeline to treeline trying to keep out sight. (E) Eng w/s/s (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 SECTION: S-3
 JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 111220H | 141 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)110925 (C)989317 (D)Det 01 VN male age 25 to 30 wrg black PJ's & carrying sand bag cont pers gear. (E) Det fwd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 VN male (L-M) Neg. |
| 111230H | 142 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)110925 (C)005332 (D)Det VN boy age (12) who reported possible location of VC. (E)Checked area w/neg res. Will fwd det to Bn (F-J) Neg (K)01 VN boy age (12) (L-M) Neg. |
| 111310H | 143 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)111240 (C)999359 (D)Point element obs 02 en in open rice paddy 25 mtrs away in grn util w/wpns. Enemy eng point element w/sa's and pt ret fire. (E)Ret fire & en fled to NE into treeline. Swpt area fd (01) AK-47. (F-K) Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M) Neg. |
| 111320H | 144 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111100 (C)991314-987308 (D)Obs 06 en mvg SW wearing green & brown util's. (E)C/F/M arty w/unlk res unaware to obs will swp area. (F-M) Neg. |
| 111350H | 145 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)111145 (C)084496 (D)Det 01 boobytrap res 01 USMC WIA(E) & (01) KCS WIA(E). While setting security for med evac chopper det (01) more boobytrap res. (01) USMC WIA(E). Boobytrap believed to be M-79 w/press detonator. (E)Med evac comp. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E), 01 KCS WIA (E) (H-M) Neg. |
| 111355H | 146 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)111300 (C)104448 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap on trail 105 rd w/tripwire. (E)Blew in place (F-M) Neg. |
| 111500H | 147 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111300 (C)988308 (D)Fd 300/lbs unpol rice in 55/gal drum. (E) Rice w/be fwd to Bn. (F-M) Neg. |
| 111600H | 148 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP sec ptl (B)111450 (C)021360 (D)Obs 04 en come out of hut. Wore grn util 02 had packs & rifles. They were at above grid. (E)Checked area of hut det 01 female & fd med gear and 01 set grn util. Fwd female to Bn CP (F-M) Neg |
| 111710H | 149 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)111300 (C)108428-091458 (D)Obs 07 en wrg grn util mvg W could not obs pks or wpns. (E)C/F/M arty Swpt area w/neg/res. C/F/M 1300, 1st rd 1310. (F-M) Neg. |
| 111720H | 150 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)111520 (C)998386 (D)Obs 02 en mvg SW 150 met away, wrg grn util neg/wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area fd 02 packs cont 75/1lb salt & pers gear & 01 5/gal can of kerosene. (F-M)Neg |
| 111725H | 151 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)111530 (C)998386 (D)Obs 01 en 75mtrs away on trail, neg pk or wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 111830H | 152 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)111830 (C)995365-991374 (D) Obs 01 VC m. W dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpn. (E) Eng w/SSniper res: 01 VC KIA. (F-M) Neg |
| 112000H | 153 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111700 (C)022402-017425 (D)Obs 04 en mvg N w/pks-wpns. (E)C/A/S cobra's time on sta 1630/time comp 1700 ord exp 2.45 rkt 7/62 res: unk neg obs. (F-M) Neg. |
| 112035H | 154 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)111600 (C)066460-068460 (D)Obs 02 grps en, 1st grp 3, 2nd grp 9 wrg blk PJ's. (E)Eng w/sa's & assaulted en res: 06 NVA KIA cap't assort NVA 782 gear, doct's. All gear fwd to Bn CP ASAB (F-H)Neg (J-L) Neg (M)Assort 782 gear, doct's. |
| 112040H | 155 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)111630 (C)093456 (D)Obs 01 VC w/AK-47, blk PJ's mvng N at 50 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd also fd 01 pack, assort NVA 782 gear. (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K) Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M) pack 782 gear. |

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1969

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 112210H | 156 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)112000 (C)105431-106430 (D) Obs PF'd at (109423) receiving SA's - M79 fire fm above en grid. (E)Fired 60MM HE & 81's illum in support of PF's. At this time obs 02 trip flares det in def wire & obs 01 en at approx 50 mtrs in wire Eng w/SA's & M26 gren sqd swpt area & fd def wire cut & reset trip flares. Sqd ret to lines entire unit on 100% alert. (F-M) Neg. |
| 111809H | 157 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 ptl (B)111745 (C)028348 (D)Whl on ptl fd area cont approx 80 fresh graves, approx 5-6 days old. (E)Opened 01 grave and fd 01 VN male of military age, appeared to have been killed by schrapnel. Ptl will ret to grave site 12 Jan w/intel sect fm OLOCC at Que Son. (F-M)Neg |
| 111830H | 158 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)101500 (C)953345 (D)Whl bringing in resupply of arty ammo, copter dropped external load in vic of above grid, ammo appeared to explode & burn on impact. (E)Sent 01 plt w/IOD pers to check area and dest remaining ord, ptl is still searching but has no loc ord, area where or was dropped is thick jungle area to 20 ft high. Will con search. (F-M)Neg |
| 112355H | 159 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)112230 (C)102472-099474 (D) Rec'd 04 M-79 rds fm NW, res:01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Evacs comp C/F/M arty. 2230/1st rd. 2235/EOM. 2327 Res unk. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)03 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg |
| 120115H | 160 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)120050 (C)026343-029338 (D)Rec'd 02 inc RPG rds neg cas. (E)Fired 81's msn on susp en pos res unk. (F-M)Neg |
| 120845H | 161 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)120600 (C)988308 (D)Whl in nite pos rec 01 inc chicom res:03 USMC WIA Evac Rtne. (E)Bos ret'd w/m26's, swpt area w/med res, walled medevac, medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC rtne evacs (H-M)Neg |
| 121105H | 162 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)120945 (C)109461 (D)Det 01 VN male who ran from ptl when obs wearing white shirt & blk trou age approx 28. (E)Will fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg |
| 121120H | 163 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121030 (C)052454 (D)Fd 01 VC body killed by sa's wd in back, wearing white shorts. Dead 01 day. (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 121250H | 164 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)121030 (C)028348 (D)Ptl sent to chk 80 graves fd previous day 02 police fr Que Son acomp ptl. Arriving at site fd VN workers, working on graves. Quest VN who explained graves were being recovered with fresh dirt & area cleaned up for upcoming religious holiday. The one fresh grave that was fd cont VN male could not be identified by workers or villagers. (F-M)Neg |
| 121300H | 165 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121015 (C)993302 (D)Det 02 VN males wearing blk pjs ages both over 60. (E)Will fwd det to Bn for int. (F-M)Neg |
| 121300H | 166 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)120900 (C)986303 (D)Det 01 Vn male fd hiding in cave, wearing grn trou & blk shirt. When in said he obs 08 en mvg W toward hill 441. (E)Det will be fwd to Bn for int. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg |
| 121300H | 167 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121100 (C)990300-985289 (D)Rec'd 40-60 rds A/w fire fr unk size en unit. (E)Ret sa's C/F/M arty will swp area. (F-M)Neg |
| 121540H | 168 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)120800 (C)023400-021403 (D)Obs 06 en mvg N on trail approx 450 met away, 01 en was being carried on stretcher, en wearing grn util & blk pjs could not obs pks or wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's & swpt area fd 01 stretcher & 01 bottle of pills marked HR. (F-M)Neg |
| 121915H | 169 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121915 (C)008308 (D)Det 01 female 22 who claims she and 2 other women were kidnapped approx 10 days ago by 02 VC She stated that later they were held by approx 10 VC. 2 other women are still held capt in immed are. (E)Det req to be reloc Fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Fem (L-M)Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|--------|--|
| 121920H | 170 | FU | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121125 (C)992293 (D)Whl swping area of previous cont rec'd sa's fire fm est 5-10 en on hill. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac, evac bird arrived 1520 & rec'd fire whl in zone-neg cas en approx 75 mtrs SW. (E)Eng w/sa's & 60mm C/F/M arty 1125/1st rd 1130/EOM 1140 cont swp of area. Evac comp fd 01 NVA KIA dressed in grn util neg wpn. 01 Male det. |
| 121945H | 171 | | FR:G/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121945 (C)095442,093440-098445 (E)Ret sa's, RPG and inc chicoms fr 200 mtrs to SW and 300 mtrs to NE Neg cas. (E) Ret sa's, M60, M79 fire C/F/M arty illume and HE. 1950 1st rd/1956.SShadow on sta, C119, 17,500 rds 7.62 parts of bodies of 02 NVA KIA, USAF swpt are fd 02 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 122340H | 172 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)122050 (C)102472-102470 (D)Obs approx 06 en approach def pos w/wpns (E)Eng w/sa's & org wpns Rec'd sa's, RPG & M79 en fire. C/F/M arty 2050/1st rd 2055/EOM 2145 Swpt area fd 02 NVA KIA dressed in grn util fd 01 RPG rd, 01 LAW (Dest in place). (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K) neg (L)01 law (M)neg |
| 121715H | 173 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)121340 (C)032416 (D)Whl mvg into night PFB plt sgt stepped off trail to dir ptl member into nite pos, det 01 booby trap in brush off trail. Res:07 WIA Evac boobytrap was M-26 w/tripwire. (E) Searched area for add boobytraps w/neg res. All medevacs complete (F)Neg (G)07 WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg |
| 121740H | 174 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)121355 (C)032414 (D)Whl mvg into nite pos Marine det bbobytrap, M-26 w/tripwire. Res:15 WIA Evac & 01 WIANE Marines were mvg into nite pos when boobytrap was det. (E)Checked area for add booby traps w/neg res, medevacs complete. (F)Neg (G)15 WIA Evac, 01WIANE. (H-M)Neg |
| 130815H | 175 | | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)130700H (C)033417 (D)Daytime pos fd 01 B/T M-33 Grenade w/trip wire across trail & hooked to bush, Grenade was hooked to 2 bushes at ground level (E)Blew in Place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg. |
| 130925H | 176 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)130850H (C)998325 (D)Obs 01 NVA ingreen util carry'g 01 AK-47, challenged EN, EN fled "W", opened up w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA, (E)Swpt area w/further Neg res. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA, (J-K)Neg. (L)01 AK-47, (M)Neg. |
| 131030H | 177 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)130945H (C)038418 (D)Fd 01 B/T, M-26, w/trip wire, tied to bushes, 6-8 ft. off ground, 5-6 mtrs off trail in area where Marines had previously erected a hooch. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg. |
| 131030H | 178 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)131030H (C)993344 (D)Heard mvnm't outside perimeter, aprox 15 mtrs out. (E)Sent Fteam to check, Det 01 VCS in blk PJB w/cut of Mar trousers underneath. ALSO fd 01 pack w/assort gear, fwd to BN CP (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VCS (L)Neg. (M)01 pack made fm US poncho, 01 US rain jacket, 01 notepad, 01 USMC poncho liner, DARVON Pills, & pers gear. |
| 131045H | 179 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Re; (A)C/1/7 (B)131045H (C)003313-008322 (D)Obs 03 EN mvng "N" into treeline wear'g green shirts & blk shorts, Neg pack of wpns (E) Ptl prsued EN & Eng w/sa's , wounding 01 and Det saame, while ret Det ybo CP Rec'd auto/wpns fire fm 200 mtrs "W", Ret'd fire w/sa's & swpt area w/Neg res. Det died on way to CP. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 VC KIA, (J-M)Neg. |
| 131100H | 180 | F/UFR: | 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Cmbt (D)Fd 3 sticks 4ft long & 14 in. apart aprox 4 ft. away pointing to B/T. |
| 131145H | 181 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)130830H (C)105468-105466 (D)Rec'd auto/wpns fire fm unk size En force 200 mtrs to "S" (E)Ret'd s/a's & C/F/M Arty, swpt area w/Neg res. C/F/M-0835, 1st rd-0859, E/O/M-0919. (F-M)Neg. |
| 131300H | 182 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (H&S) (B)131110H (C)011350 (D)Det boy VN age 12, who when quest. by K.C.S. said he had carried supplies for VC (E)Det will be fwd to BN for Quest. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN boy age 12, (L-M)Neg. (13) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 131400H | 183 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131400H (C)954348 (D)While on ptl fd area of 105 rds dropped 10 Jan, (E)Fd; 158 projectiles, 02 Helo nets, 03 craters. Some rds had exploded. Blew all in place. Searched for 02 Hrs., Fd no sign of EN having been in area. (F-M)Neg. |
| 131700H | 184 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131615H (C)098449-100453 (D)Obs 01 EN enter hooch wearing blue util. (E)Sent sqd to check area. When EN ran fm hooch as sqd approached. Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg. |
| 131705H | 185 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131600H (C)098449 (D)Fd 01 B/T, Bouncing Betty w/press type Det. in brush just outside perimeter. (E)Will blow in place (F-M)Neg. |
| 131710H | 186 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131630H (C)107457 (D)Fd B/T 105 rd. buried 06 in. under ground w/trip wire in heavy brush. (E)Will blow in place (F-M)Neg. |
| 140750H | 187 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)140700 (C)001325 (D)Fd 01 hut area app- (man died from gun/shot wds, was dead for approx 2 days, approx 20-25 yrs old rox 20 mtrs from hut lying on path fd 01 NVA KIA, was wearg camouflaged util. (E)Checked area for papers & wpns w/neg/res. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg |
| 140930H | 188 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)140730 (C)005395 (D)While seperating Ptl into two units to cover t wo trails running parallel to the N heard mvn't between the two units, xchecked out area of mvn't & capt'd 01 en wrg brown uni & mvg SE had gear listed in line "M". (E)Ptl ret'd to Co pos, En quest'd by S-2 KCS; En will be fwd'd to LZ Baldy along with gear. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 Det (L)Neg (M)01 NVA hammock, 02 US ponchos, 01 press cooker, 15' comm wire, 01 M26, 01 chicom, & various document's. |
| 141115H | 189 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)141115 (C)106455-103468/099478 (D)Obs 15 en 100 mtr away at above grid w/wpns & grn util. (E)Man 01 squad eng w/sa res: 03 NVA KIA. En fled NW to treeline in same area. Gunships called and en fired on maneuvering plt from treeline. Squad adv to swp area after air. Sqd rec'd fore front and left flank. Plt(-) moved up to support sqd & another plt called to rein. Res of en fire: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA(E). Plt pursued en as it fled N & W after fixed wing air strike. En contact resumed in vic 099-478. En set in to fire at pursuing units. En suff 05 more NVA KIA, 02 AK-47 capt'd & 01 Det during pursuit. 1600 emerg resupply of ammo called. Chopper took fire and dropped load beyond friendly lines. Unit unable to get to resup ply due en sniper fire. Suffered 01 USMC KIA in attempt. Now moving F(-) with support gear to F2 & F3 pos. G3 moving to F(-) pos med's complete. (F) 02 USMC KIA (G) 02 USMC WIA(E) (H) Neg (I)08 NVA KIA (J) Neg (K)01 det (L) 02 AK47 Min |
| 141145H | 190 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)141100 (C)998347 (D)Det 01 boobytrap, M 26 w/tripwire on trail. Res 02 USMC WIA(E) (E)med evac complete. (F)Neg (I) 02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M) Neg. |
| 142045H | 191 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)141900 (C)091387-094385 (D)While mvg to nite ambush obs 3 en mvg SE at 450 mtrs w/packs and wpns. (E) Eng w/sa's neg/res. (F-M) Neg. |
| 142210H | 192 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)142210 (C)031339 (D)Def pos on 'E' side of Ross w/AN PPS-6 radar rec'd 01 M79 HE. It appeared that there was fired at the PPS-6. Neg damage or cas. (E)Ret'd M79 fire. Called 81's NOD showed neg res. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

74

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-------|----|--|
| 150345H | 193 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)150145 (C)046420 (D)01 pers det press type SFD M26. Device was placed in brush approx 1' off trail. Area had been checked prior to darkness for SFD's. (E)Res: 03 WIA(E)(1E, 1P, 1R) and 1 NE. pers was going to wake relief approx 5-7 mtrs apart. Other 2 WIA's were 15-20 mtrs away. Med evac completed. (F) Neg (G) 03 WIA(E) 01 WIA(NE) (H-M) Neg |
| 150140H | 194FU | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)141115 (C)106455-103468 (D)Fd Add 02 NVA KIA. Final totals F(2), G(3), H(0), (I)(10), J(0), K(1), L(02 IWC), m(0). |
| 151115H | 195 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)150945 (C)071388-081389 (D)Obs 01 VN mal working in field wrg green util, VN ran from ptl when obs. (E)Eng w/sa's wd'g VN male age 25 called med evac & comp. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 VN male (L-M) Neg. |
| 151120H | 196 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)150945 (C)989323 (D)Det 01 VN male ID stated age (65) wrg blk PJ's w/grn util underneath, VN ran from hootch into bunker when he obs the ptl. (E)Will fwd to Bn for Int. (F-J) Neg (K)01 Male (L-M) Neg |
| 151340H | 197 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)151030 (C)105475 (D)Obs 06 en setting on paddy dike 50 mt away wrg assort clothing (blk PJ's & grn util en fled when ptl approached. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 03 VC KIA & 03 Det en carrying small bags rice approx 25/lbs and camouflaged mat. (F-H) Neg (I)03 VC (J)Neg (K)03 Det (L)Neg (M) Small bags rice 25/lbs & camouflage mat. |
| 151350H | 198 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)151230 (C)978324 (D)Det 01 VN boy (10) who said he had info on en activity. (E)Will fwd to Bn for quest. (F-J) Neg (K)01 VN boy (10) (L-M)Neg. |
| 151535H | 199 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151140 (C)035403 (D)Obs en 01 run from hootch 15 met away & run into bunker another came out and surren dured 03 appeared at back of bunker & attempted to throw chicom. En was wrg blue/gray/uti (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 03 NVA KIA 01 Det & assort pers gear & 01 Chicom. (F-H)Neg (I) 03 NVA KIA (J) Neg (K)01 Male (L-M) Neg. |
| H152040 | 200 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)152015 (C)024389 (D)02 NVA walked into kill zone w/pks, 01 wpn (E) Capt'd 02 det(Male), 01 AK-47, 02 Pk's capt'd w/ fwd to Itt asap. (F-I) Neg (J) 02 Males det (K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M) 02 Pks. |
| 152045H | 201FU | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Bn CP 1/7 Def pos (B)142210 (C)031399 (D)On early morn sec ptl discovered 01 chicom at same location that PPS-6 detected and 1/7 units fired on the night before. (E) Dest in place. |
| 160745H | 202 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)160555 (C)056446 (D)'G(Co Def pos rec'd 06 incoming chicom res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Called swp'g area of incident, will co blk fires. opened up w/sa's & M26. (E)Presently swp'g area of incident, will cont blk fires, called med evac, awaiting med evac now, w/fu. (F) Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA rtne(E) (H-M) Neg. |
| 160930H | 203 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)152015 (C)024389 (D)After 2 NVA walked into amb onley one was det. The other escaped in the thick brush & darkness. Wpn cap'd was M1 carbine. Net AK-47. (E)Packs contained the following: 2 stes util, various 782 gear, shaving & writing gear, med gear - 200 vit, 2 pr of tweezers, 15 srrettes of sterile water, liquid anti-mallaria med, 6 needles, 15 ampules of vit(B2) 1/2 bottle flea repellent & insect repellent. Res: 01 Det, 01 IWC, (M) Neg. |
| 161120H | 204 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)160900 (C)029402 (D)Det 01 bobbytrap, M26 w/trip wire in heavy brush approx 01 foot off ground res: 01 USMC KIA & 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Med evac complete. (F)01 (G)01 WIA(E) (H-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|-----|---|
| 161300H | | 205 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161100 (C)021393 (D)Obs 03 en 50 mtr away E wrg grn util & carrying pks neg wpns. en fled to N (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 NVA KIA swpt area for other w/neg/res. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-L) Neg (M) 02 pks w/assort per gear, 01 wallet. |
| 161520H | | 206 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)161400 (C)006365 (D)Det 02 VN boys obs looking for discharged gear in 'D' CP's old pos. Boys ages 10 & 7 wrg blk PJ's 01 had USMC util jacket on. (E)Will fwd det to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN boys age 10 & 7 (L-M) Neg. |
| 161630H | | 207 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161630 (C)019398-017393 (D)Obs 04 en mvng W across rice paddy approx 500 mtr away. En obs carrying pks 02 w/wpns. (E) C/F/M 60 & 81mm. C/A/S UH1E gunships(USMC) w/02 pks cont assort med gear, cock gear, 01 wallet w/NVA PFC chevrun, NVA ID, 01 US half dollar silver pers gear fwd to Itt ASAP. 7.62mm-40mm Time req. 1640, time on sta 1655, time comp 1730. (F-I) Neg (J) 01 male (25) (K-M)Neg |
| 161910H | | 208 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)161910 (C)037386 (D)Obs 01 en in grn util moving NE along trail 15mtrs away neg pk or wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 161945H | | 209 | FR:A/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A1/7 2-2 (B)161945 (C)073366 (D)PF unit at 064374 rec'd sa fire Res: 01 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA(E). A2-2 moved to road vic 070373 established LZ and PF's carried WIA's to this LZ. For med evac. A2-2 called and cool med evac. A2-2 not involved in fire fight. (E)med evac complete 2130. (F)01 PF (G) 03 PF WIA(E) (H-M) Neg. |
| 162100H | | 210 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)162015 (C)100478 (D)Obs 01 en in grn util mvng NW 75 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA(28) neg wpn or gear. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (F-M) Neg. |
| 171030H | | 211 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)K/3/7 (B)170845H (C)005398 (D)Obs 01 EN mvng "SE" on trail 10 mtrs away wearing brown util & carry'g pack & wpn (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 NVA KIA, capt 01 AK-47 & pack w/food & pers gear. (F-G-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA (J-K)Neg. (L)01 AK-47 (M) 25 lbs. salt, 04 bags candy, 04 bags noodles, 04 cans fish, 02 cans ham. |
| 171230H | | 212 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171130H (C) 095459 (D) Det 01 VN male obs mvng through cane field, while questioning VN, another ran from cane field, challenged EN w/Neg Res. (E)Eng w/sa's wounding VN & Det same. 1st VN said he was a V.C. Medic. will fwd 02 Det to Baldy. (F-J)Neg. (K)02 VN males Det VCS (L) & (M)Neg. |
| 171300H | | 213 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)170845 (C)081392 - 060390 (D)ARVN unit reported obs V.C. Co mvng to "N": "E"., relayed to A/2/2 CUPP. (E)C/F/M Arty, swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. C/F/M 0850, 1st Rd0855, E/O/M 0935. |
| 172220H | | 214 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)172130H (C)105462 (D)Obs 01 NVA mvng "W" at 75 mtrs, dress'd in green util. (E)Eng w/sa'S, Res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA, (J-M)Neg. |
| 172000H | F/U | 215 | FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)A/2/2 (B)172000H (C)060390-081392) F/U to Spt Rep 170845. (D)P.F's re-swpt area finding 03 EN KIA, W/Neg gear. P.F's identified EN as V.C.. (E)Neg (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA, (J-M)Neg. |
| 180125H | | 216 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)180900 (C)058484-059486 (D)Obs 20 en wrg grn util & carrying packs & bags. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled East, swpt area res: 03 NVA util fd bunker complex. 03 NVA KIA 02 Det. Fd 50/lb rice unpol NVA threw 05 bag (Approx 200/lb) in river & dest. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)02 Det NVA (S). (L-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

76

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 180230H | 217 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G2/7 (B)172315-180130 (C)043479 (D)Whl mvng to night pos obs 10-15 en 200 mtrs. to 'N' mvng NW. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area res: 01 NVA KIA, pk w/02 ponchos, 20 flashite batteries & food also fd 01 wallet w/doct's will fwd doct to Bn CP. Also 40 ball point pens had black ink. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 NVA (J-M) Neg. |
| 181015H | 218 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)180845 (C)988315 (D)Obs 04 en mvg NW 25 mtrs away wrg blk PJ's neg pks or wpn's. (E)When challenged en fled NW Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC (J-M) Neg. |
| 181400H | 219 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191300 (C)095462 (D)Obs 1 VN male (60) 75 mtrs to N in grn util whit shirt approach ptl. Set up hasty amb det VN. Very uncooperative KCS believe Det is VC. Had ID on person. (E)Will fwd to Bn. (F-J) Neg (K)01 male(60) (L-M) Neg. |
| 181400H | 220 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)C/1/7 (B)181245 (C)978318 Obs 01 VN male 75 mtrs flee from ptl S into treeline wrg blk trousers neg shirt fd 01 VN female & 01 child where VN had ruh from. Woman tried to run from ptl. (E)Det woman age 30 child age 2 Will fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Det (L-M) Neg. |
| 181545H | 221 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)181 150 (C)025334-027335 (D)Rec'd 5rd rds sa's fire from behind rocks in rice paddy obs 01 en wrg blk shorts and shirt carrying wpn. 02 posts on Ross also rec'd several rds sniper fire. (E) Eng w/sa's & swpt area fd 02 booby traps M79 rds 01 had press type det 01 was press releases det. 20 mtr apart in grass vic (024336) also fd area poss. use as assembly area for obs. of Ross. 30 X 30 area. (F-M) Neg. |
| 181550H | 222 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181500 (C)991335 (D)Det 01 VN child age 10 who started he obs 04 VC mvg W at 180900 VC had 2 rifles and chicom. (E) Will fwd to Bn. (F-J) Neg (K) 01 VN child (L-M) Neg. |
| 182000H | 223 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)18164 5 (C)073489 (D)Whl mvg w/RF unit to blow bunker complex fd earlier, Obs 05 en 50 mtrs 'E' mvg into treeline. (E) Eng w/sa's swpt area w/PF unit fd 6 bags of pol rice 300/lbs. Rice given to RF unit assisting the G sqd. Fd 02 NVA KIA w/per gear & 782 gear. (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 182045H | 224 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181930 (C)014324 (D)Obs 04 VN males w/ pks, 01 boy. Males ran when ptl approached 01 Chieu Hoi'd. Males carried pks others fled 'N'. (E)Pursued & det other 4 males (3 men, 1 boy) w/fwd to Itt ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K) 05 males (L-M) Neg. |
| 182115H | 225 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SptRep (A)A/1/7 (B)181940 (C)093377-057372 (D)A2-2 rec'd cal from adjacent PF unit who had observed approx 01 VC plt.(1500-2000mtr) away mvg. North. PF's requested 81's (A2-2-CuPP) relayed the fire mission to M6 at 093400 (E)PF's reported good coverage. Swpt the area res 02 VC KIA & will swp the area again at 1st light. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 6666666 | | | |
| 182125H | 226 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181930 (C)While mvng into nite pos obs 02 males, 02 females run fm hut mvng N at 75 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 02 females WIA women claim that males were VC. females fwd to Itt asap minor wd's. Swpt w/neg/res. (F-J) Neg (K) 02 females det(WIA) (L-M) Neg. |
| 182230H | 227 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)182145 (C)055481 (D)Whl in night amb obs 10 NVA approaching directly twd amb from W mvng to E obs approx 03 wpn's. (E) 25 mtrs eng w/sa's & organic wpons. Sweeping area at this time. Res: 03 NVA KIA en were erg pith helmets, short grn trousers & had several chicoms tied to belts. Also the en had high& tight haircuts. After swp complete. (F-H)Neg. (I) 03 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1969

| N | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| 182315H | | 228 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)182105 (C)069383-067385 (D)A/2/1 CUPP reported suspected enemy mvmt approx 200-300 mtrs to NW of their night pos in a treeing. Took enemy sa's from the tree line. (E) Req'std 81mm f/mssn from M6 (PF'S)(083400) request denied by M6(reason unk-being checked be A2/1 have rec'd no more fire since this time and are keeping the area under observation. (F-M) Neg. |
| 182315H | | 229 | FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)182140 (C)122479-121470 A1/1 CUPP reported enemy movement approx 900 mtrs to 'S'. (E)Reg arty mssn but due to a contact priority it was not fired. CUPP fired 60mm mssn on susp mvn't. Will swp area at first light. (F-M) Neg. |
| 190945H | | 230 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)190750 (C)052433 (D)While ret'g from amb pt man tripped 01 booby trap. booby trap was M26 gren set off side of trail approx 01 mtr, booby trap was setting at ground level attached to stake w/trip wire strung across trail. Pers were erg flack jackets & helmets, pers were about 10-15 mtr apart. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E) Searched area for more booby traps called med evac complete. (F-) Neg (G)02 USMC WIA'S, 01 En, 01 rtne. (H-M) Neg. |
| 191045H | | 231 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)190830 (C)072388-065390 (D)Obs 5 or 6 en mvg SW wrg blk & carrying packs & wpn's. (E)C/F/M arty 3/7 day directed to swp area. (F-M) Neg. |
| 191230H | | 232 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)191100 (C)983327 (D)While on patrol came across 01 VN male approx 35-40 yrs old wrg blk PJ's and sitting in hooch. He appeared to be sick. Had neg ID. (E)Det male, brought to Co pos to be fwd'd to Bn CP. (F-J) Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M) Neg. |
| 192138H | | 233 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)191940 (C)084371-086370 (D)Whl on psyop's security, RFs, & A2/2 obs 08 VC in tree line, E 200 mtrs away, Opened up w/sa's M79, M60. En broke contact, RF's fired 10 60mm rds & 12 81mm ras. Were unable to obs results.(E) RF's swpt area w/neg/res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 192230H | | 234 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191900 (C)112447 (D)Obs 04 en w/pks approx 85 mtrs away NE direction. "F" 6 advised plt not to engage due to location of enemy in regards to other frd'ly units in the area. (E)Swpt area finding 01 male approx 16 yrs old w/neg/ID. Det for quest, will fwd to Itt (F-I) Neg. (K) 01 male det w/tan shirt & shorts. (L-M)Neg. |
| 200045H | | 235 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp Sec #5 (B)192340 (C)123429 (D)Whl in night pos obs 03 VC at 600-700 mtr to NW mvg E to W. (E)C/F/M arty req 192350 1st rd 192359 Will swp at 1st light. (F-M) Neg. |
| 201000H | | 236 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/1/7 Scty Ptl (B)200910H (C)027343 (D)While on day swp of perimeter wire, came upon 01 small tunnel approx 8' long & 4' wide tunnel was under outer wire and has 01 air hole. tunnel was approx 03 days old. Engr's will dest w/C-4 (F-M)Neg. |
| 201145H | | 237 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)200932 (C)025343-023336 (D)CH-46 while landing at FSB ROSS drew 01 burst (8-10rds) of auto wps fire, fm across river at above grid. This area reports sniper fire 02 days before. CH-46 Not hit by en fire. (E)Notified tower & alerted def perimeter. (F-M)Neg. |
| 201215H | | 238 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Cmb(B)201115H (C)021308-025308 (D)Rec'd sniper fire fm location of a group of 25-30 civilians. When firing started civ ran & sniper fled in other dir to "E". (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 201305H | | 239 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)201030 (C)093405 (D)Fd 12 viles of possib le morphine inside can in hooch. (E) Cont search w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|---|---------|
| 201330H | 240 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/U TO Spot Rep 201115H C/1/7 Sqd CMBT (B)201115H (C)025308 (D)Further search of area obs 01 EN behind paddy dyke, Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA, EN wear'g BLK PJ'S & carry'g pack cont pers gear. | |
| 201340H | 241 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Sqd Cmbt (B)201020H (C)117415-117420 (D)Rec'd sa's fire fm "N.E.", Obs 15 EN fleeing "S.E." into treeline. (E)Ret'd sa's, C/F/M Arty 1030H, 1st rd 1040, Swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 201420H | 242 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)201120H (C)149449 (D)Fd tunnel lead ing to room, fd 02 SKSs, 01 M-60 MG Barrel, 01 can M60 Ammo, 02 M-16 Mag's 01 carbine Mag. Tunnel 3 ft wide 8ft long, room 4X4ft. (E)Dest tunnel & room will fwd gear to BN. (F-K)Neg. (L)02 SKS's (M)See line delta.(D). | |
| 201515H | 243 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)201130H (C)132453-113468 (D)Obs 35 EN mvng "W" in brown unif & carry'g packs & wpns. (E)C/F/M 81's & 4.2 Mort. EN fled into treeline swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 201530H | 244 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)201140H (C)051434-069423 (D)Obs aprox 20 EN mvng "S" in 04 small groups. En wear'g black PJ's w/pks & rifles. (E)C/F/M Arty w/unlk res. En fled "S". (F-M)Neg. C/F/M-1125 1st rd-1135. | |
| 201535H | 245 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)201130 (C)091429-069424 (D)Obs 08 EN wear ing black pj's, searching area of plt's nite pos, could not obs pks of wpns. (E)C/F/M Arty, EN fled "S" w/unlk res; C/F/M-1120, 1st rd 1125. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 201540H | 246 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)201130H (C)048392-043996 (D)Obs 06 EN mvng "W" wearng black PJ's w/pks & wpns. (E)C/F/M Arty, could not swp due to distan. C/F/M 1125, 1st rd-1200. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 201945H | 247 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)201455H (C)038374-029382 (D)Whle in def pos, obs 08 VC aprox 1000 M away. were wear'g blk PJ's w/Neg packs of wpns. (E) C/F/M Arty at 1510H, 1st Rd-1510. E/F/M - 1530H Rds fired were 12 HE, 02 Fire cracker, 01 WP, will not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 201950H | 248 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)201600H (C)039412-048413-051415-049414 (D)Whle on day ptl fd at (048413) 02 Bunkers, 10X4X3' covered w/logs & 2'of dir' bunkers were both old & hadn't been used recently. At (051415) fd 06 females, & 04 children in bunkers. Bunkers measured 4X6X4, women & children were chkd by corpsman & released. Also at 049414 fd 01 155 dud w/charge removed. (E)Will have eng dest bunkers tommorrow, dud was blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg | |
| 202005H | 249 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)201910 (C)995365-984365 (D)Day pos obs smoke rising from between 02 fingers, 900 mtrs to the 'W'. (E)C/F/M 105 at 1920. 1st rds hit at 1926, EOM at 1935, fired 50 HE & 02 WP res:02 sec explo. (F-M)Neg | |
| 202005H | 250 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)201730 (C)026338 (D)Whl installing sens device, ptl obs 01 VN boy approx 15 yrs old sitting near wire, boy appeared to be obs ptl. (E)Boy was det for inter, will fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det (L-M) neg | |
| 202210H | 251 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)202120 (C)087367-092372 (D)Nite pos obs 20 VC mvg into area, req 81 FM at 2100,2115 (40) more VC moved into area, Obs VC w/starlight scope, approx 3/4 of VC had wpns, VC were also darryng heavy loads mvg SW direction. Could not obs direction VC fled. (E)C/F/M msn began 2120 fired 20 rds HE, EOM 2130, will swp at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg | |
| 210550H | 252 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 SUPP (B)210410 (C)119437-121432 (D)Obs 05 VC w/pks & wpns mvg E (E)Eng w/sa's en fled W swpt area under illum w/neg res. (F-M)Neg | |
| 210917H | 253 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)210730 (C)084469-084470 (D)Obs mvt in brush approx 100 mtrs N whl swng area det 01 boobytrap M26 w/tripwire set on trail res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Called med evac, evacomplete swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg | |

DECLASSIFIED

19

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
January 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| 211055H | | 254 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)211010 (C)058480-058485 (D)Obs 01 en mvg 'W' along river, wearing tan utils & carrying pk. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA & capt pk, 02 chicom, 01 35lb bag rice, asst 782 gear, 01 wallet w/asst documents. (E-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)See line "E". |
| 211110H | | 255 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)210845 (C)074396-075397 (D)Rec'd sa's fire from unk size en unit res:02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 PF KIA. (E)Ret'd sa's C/arty swpt area fd 01 NVA KIA & capt 01 AK-47 & 01 chicom, NVA wearing aqua colored utils. Remaining en fled NW. (F)01 PF KIA (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 chicom. |
| 211330H | | 256 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)211000 (C)035425 (D)Fd 25 caves in rocks and 20 hootches, caves & hootches had not been used for several weeks, Obs 01 en 300 mtrs to 'NW' wearing grn util & carrying pk. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled to 'NE' swpt area w/neg res. Will dest hootches and caves. (F-L)Neg (M)01 AK mag |
| 211835H | | 257 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)211815 (C)946344-921373 (D)Def pos obs unk no of NVA crossing blue line. (E)Eng w/106 res:01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 211910H | | 258 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)211310 (C)083432-083427 (D)Ptl obs 05 on trail approx 600 mtrs away mvg W wearing grn shorts & grn shirts, all had pks, 01 had wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's, M60 C/F/M 105 at 1250, 1305 1st rds, EOM 1327 Rds fired were 02 WP, 05 HE. En fled SE swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 211905H | | 259 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)211530 (C)039418-053407 (D)During resupply gunships obs 01 bunker complex. E of I-2s pos. (E)Gunships opened fire on complex w/rockets & miniguns, I-2 sent size 5 to chk out area after strike. 04 bunkers were dest nothing of significance was fd. (F-M)Neg |
| 221445H | | 260 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221315 (C)092451 (D)Det 01 Male fd in hootch w/injured foot, cause unk, neg I.D., age approx 30. (E)Det will be fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Male Det (L-M)Neg |
| 221730H | | 261 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)221613 (C)034365 (D)Fd a sign (6) in. wide & (2) ft long w/arrow inside circle on it pting down trail, approx 15 mtr down trail fd boobytrap M26 w/tripwire, wire was 6-9 in off ground M26 was nailed in tree 3 ft off grnd. (E)Will blow boobytrap in place & fwd sign to Bn (F-M)Neg |
| 221800H | | 262 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221530 (C)050400-057400 (D)Obs 03 en mvg E at 700 mtrs, wearing grn util & pks & wpns. (E)C/F/M arty did not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg |
| 221835H | | 263 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221710 (C)037413-033398 (D)Obs 02 en wpks & wpns well camouflaged mvg S (E)Eng w/s/snipers & 81's res unk did not swp due to distance of tgt area. (F-M)Neg |
| 221840H | | 264 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)221730 (C)028373-020396 (D)Obs 01 en dressed in blk pjs w/pk running E-W. (E)Fired 81's mm did not swp due to distance (F-M)Neg |
| 221840H | | 265 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221730 (C)030417 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap M33 baseball grenade, w/tripwire set on trail. (E)Engrs dest in place (F-M)Neg |
| 222205H | | 266 | FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)222115 (C)085403-081408 (D)Heard susp en mvt & rec'd approx 04 rds AK-47 fire fm NW. (E)Eng w/sa's C/F/M arty 2120 1st rd 2127 EOM 2140 Good cover w/susp at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg |
| 231335H | | 267 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)231225 (C)973340 (D)Det 01 male fd in hootch sleeping wrg blu util & capt M16 rifle, 02 M16 mag 01 US field glasses, blasting caps, med supplies & 01 US gas mask. (E)Det will be fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 Male (young in good phy cond) (L) 01 M16 (M)Neg. |

20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| 231435H | | 268 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230515 (C)039431 (D)Fd 01 bboby trap on trail, M26 w/trip wire (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg. |
| 231700H | | 269 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230700 (C)034467 (D)Obs 8 to 10 EN in base camp situated in stream bed 20 met away wrg grn & blue unif. Base camp consisted of large boulders forming caves & 1 room 8x10ft & 20 met below grd. (E)Eng w/sa's Swpt area res: 06 NVA KIA & capt'd 02 AK47, 01 M16, 04 chicoms, 03 M26, large amount of doct's, asst 782 gear, tools, med gear, 01 bag unk exl detonators & boosters. Will dest base camp gear & doc have been fwd to Reg. (F-H) Neg (I)06 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 02 AK-47 01 M16 (M) Neg. |
| 231700H | | 270 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231400 (C)034485 (D)Obs 01 EN 75 met E mvg into treeline, wrg grn util Neg pk or wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's Neg res: While swp area fd 01 bear trap inbeded in grd and camouflaged w/dirt. Blew in place. (F-M) Neg. |
| 232300H | | 271 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)232115 (C)093473 (D)093473 (D)Obs 02 en mvng NE to SW at 75 mtrs into ville did not eng due to brief sightingn. Prox 05 min later op rec'd 04 incom chicoms dir unk. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E)At this time obs 02 en E fm ville. (E)Eng w/M79, sa's fired arty illum w/swp at firstlight (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg. |
| 232300H | | 272 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)232220 (C)104483 (D)Heard 01 explo poss 60mm approx 20 mtrs W of def perimeter neg cas. (E)H&I's treeline w/79 approx 100mtrs W of per res: unk. (F-M) Neg. |
| 232230H | | 273 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mat Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP2/1 (B)232135 (C)087393 (D)087393 (D) Obs 02 en enter kill zone of amb 25-30 mtr away (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area neg res. (F-M) Neg. |
| 232325H | | 274 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)232250 (C)101488 (D)Obs 08 en in 02 grps of 4 approx 30 mtrs apart mvng W at 100 mtrs. Wpn's or gear not known..(E) Eng w/sa 1st group ran W, 2nd ran NW fired arty illum neg obs moved LP 100mtrs S w/swp in am. (F-M) Neg. |
| 232345H | | 275 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231830 (C)040494-036497 (D)Obs 15 NVA mn SW dressed in grn util w/wpns & neg pks. Spaced approx 30 mtr apart per man. (E)Eng w/sa & M79 shadow C119 provided illum & covered area w/miniguns swp of area revealed 03 NVA KIA in grn util (clean/freshly pressed)w/high & tight haircuts. Capt'd 01 AK-47w/mag, 01 9mm pistol w/mag, assort NVA 782 gear & doc All gear & wpns fwd to Bn CP. Also obs sec explo fm shadow miniguns. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK47, 01 9mm pistol (M) assort 782 gear & doct. |
| 241110H | | 276 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 3-2 (B)240915 (C)123434-127434 (D)VN woman and child came to A3-2 pos after tripping a boobytrap (M26 trip wire) To get med attn for woman wd'd by booby trp. (E)A3-2 and PF's checked area and called medevac. whl ret to pos PF's tripped another boobytrap (claymore-press det). Res 2 PF WIA(E) evac complete. (F-M)Neg. |
| 241310H | | 277 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241145 (C)037393 (D)Obs 03 en mvg NW wrg blk PJ's & carrying pks 01 w/wpn. (E)Eng w/sa res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 w (J-M) Neg. |
| 241510H | | 278 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mat Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241200 (C)084454-072455 (D)Obs 10 en mvg E wrg grn & blue util carrying pks. 04 w/wpns. (E) C/F/M arty could not obs which way en fled. swpt area w/neg/res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 241600H | | 279 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241535 (C)961332 (D)Chieu Hoi taken by E on 23 Jan lead co to arms cache consisting of wpns listed below. (E)01 Chic M/G, 01 RPG, 02 French rifles, 11 Russian K-44, and 01 M1 carbine, w/fu. (F-M) Neg. |

(21)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 241705H | 280 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)241030 (C)108392 (D)Pd 1800/lb unpol rice, buried in 07 cement jars & marked w/broken sticks on top. (E)Rice evaced to Bn. (F-L)Neg (M)1800/lbs unpol rice. |
| 241720H | 281 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)241500 (C)093482 (D)While in def pos was approached by 04 women (35), 01 child (10) carry 01 female (60), on liter w/g/shot wound l/buttocks. KCS quest & claims ARVN's shot her while pursuing VC into nearby village village. (E)Female was evaced to Baldy for med attn on C&C bid w/3/7 S-3 Actual. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg. |
| 241730H | 282 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)241500 (C)032473-033468 (D)Obs 01 en grn util mvg in rocks, neg gear or wpn. (E)Eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 241735H | 283 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)240330 (C)033477-029476 (D)Obs 03 en S along blue line. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 02 VC KIA, capt'd 06 pks w/assort food & pers gear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA 1 male, 1 female. (J-M)Neg. |
| 241800H | 284 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241620 (C)969329 (D)Obs 01 en mvg N on trail wrg grn util & carrying pack, 50 mtr away. (E)Eng w/sa swpt area fd 02 AK-44's (F-K) Neg (L) 02 AK44 (M) Neg. |
| 241945H | 285 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241630 (C)980345-980346 (D)Obs 02 VC N at 150 mtrs, 01 w/wpn, 01 w/pk. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA. Capt'd 01 pack cont rice, tobacco, medicine other en fled SW. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pack cont rice, tabacco, med. |
| 242000H | 286 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241810 (C)105485 (D)Obs 01 male E dress blue trousers white s/shirt, blk jacket, neg gear/wpn. (E)Det 01 male age (25) neg ID w/fwd to Bn CP (F-J)Neg (K) 01 male (L-M) Neg. |
| 242005H | 287 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241700 (C)084454-086443 (D)Scout Sniper obs 06 en w/pks & 4 wpns wrg grn util. (E)Eng w/s/s fire res: 01 NVA KIA Obs body 2 hrs obs 2 more en move to ridgeling C/A/S at 1800 Eng w/2.75 & 40mm. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg. |
| 242005H | 288 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241850 (C)105485 (D)Rec'd 01 illum RFG rd fm 35-100 mtrs E in treeline. Rd landed in def pos resL 02 USMC WIA(E) who were in gug out def pos. (E)Evacs comp fired M79, 60MM into susp en pos in treeline res: unk w/swp in A.M. (F)Neg (G) 02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg. |
| 242010H | 289 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)H&S/3/7 (B)241300-1645 (C)132453-136444 (D)React sqd disp to invest sa's fire in ville appre 04 males who were iden as PF's by M15 and ARVN 2nd Lt While ret to Baldy obs formation of rocks & cannister (pop up) approx 10-15 ft fm 1st row of def wire. Cannister was placed on rock pointing to def wire. (E)Dest formation & ret to Co CP. (F-M)Neg. |
| 241945H | 290 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)241915 (C)053473-084504 (D)Obs 06 small boats cross river at above grid moving from S side to N side. (E)Notified Duy Xuyen advisor. (F-M)Neg. |
| 242120H | 291 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)241900 (C)081390-077389 (D)Rec'd 20-40 rds a/wpns fire fm 04 en 300 mtrs SW Obs 04 en in blk PJ's (E)Eng w/sa, M79, 81's. en fled W swpt w/neg/res (F-M) Neg. |
| 242105H | 292 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241930 (C)032393 (D)While in amb site heard male voices in ville 75 mtrs NW. (E)Disp FT & obs 02 en dressed in blk PJ's 01 ran fm hut. Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA(25) other en ran NW fd blood w/neg/res. fd 01 bag 25/lbs unpol rice w/swp again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)25/lbs pol rice. |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 242200H | 293 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)241700 (D)971329 (D)While ret to nite pos villagers req to be relocated to Que Son Dist refuge area (03 females (30/30/14) & 04 children (3-10) 01 female age 30 had schrapnel wd 5 days old fm arty strike in area. (E)Female age 30 evaced for med treatment 06 det at E nite pos. will fwd to Que Son (F-J)Neg (K)07 Det (L-M)Neg |
| 242250H | 294 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)242250 (C)024343 (D)Def pos rec 03 sards unk size en force loc in hamlet N of Ross. (E)Fired 105 & 81mm illum (F-M)Neg. |
| 242305H | 295 | | FR:1/7 CP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)242230 (C)026343-025348 (D)Sensors employed by 1/7 CP (sids,p-sids) detected movement on three sides of per, No, W and S. (E)Def pos has gone to 100% alert. (F-M) Neg. |
| 250830H | 296 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/L/7 (B)250830 (C)016327 (D)Whl chking area of previous fire msn on sensor field reported 1910, 2145, 2220. (E)Searched area fd 02 sets of heavily bloodstained blk pjs & several blood soaked rags, blood stains on grnd & drag marks, cheked area in 300 mtr radius in each direction of above grid w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 251000H | 297 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)250915 (C)031472 (D)Obs 02 NVA in grn mt w/pks sitting on rocks 25 mtrs 'S' eng w/sa's. (E)Eng w/sa's res 01 NVA KIA, presently swping area for other NVA fled SW. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 chicom (M)02 pks fish, rice. |
| 251055H | 298 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)250830 (C)007326-999320 (D)Whl in def active AA site shooting at AO w/sa's of sml cal. sighting obs by troops on the grnd. (E)Cont AO who eng w/OV-10, 2.75 rkts & miniguns on susp en pos. Area was immediately swpt & cont search w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 251125H | 299 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)250954 (C)031474-036480 (D)Obs 01 NVA 'M' dressed in blk/grn util neg gear/wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA cont search of area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 251210H | 300 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)251055 (C)034474 (D)Whl searching cave obs 01 NVA wearing grn trou w/lite shirt attempts to make him CHIEU HOI failed. (E)Eng w/45 cal. pistol res:01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 wallet cont pictures of NVA in officers unif. |
| 251325H | 301 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)251230 (C)982330-985329 (D)Obs 04 VC at 100 mtrs challenged they ran (E)Whl eng en w/sa's 02 women were accidentally during pursuit. Evacs called & comp. (F-J)Neg (K)02 females via E. (L-M)Neg |
| 251415H | 302 | | FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)251330 (C)076378-083374 (D)01 booby trap M26 w/tripwire was det on trail by male VN civ (45) res:multiple schrapnel wds in back res:01 emer med evac. (E)Evac called & comp 1345 to RAS Baldy. (F-J)Neg (K)01 E/medevac (L-M)Neg |
| 251440H | 303 | | FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)250930H (C)058386-061386 (D)OBS 15 EN in treeline 300 mtrs to "N" dress'd in blk PJ's w/packs & wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, en ret'd fire w/sa's, C/F/M Arty, swpt area, fd 02 NVA KIA, 01 pk & 01 AK-C/E/M-0930, 1st Rd-0935 (F-H)Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 pk cont sandals & Med gear. |
| 251535H | 304 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)251100H (C)053385-049399 (D)Rec'd 03 incom 82mm mort rds, w/neg cas. (E)Fired counter-mortar 60mm on susp En C/F/M Arty-1100, 1st Rd-1125, swpt w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 251700H | 305 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)251545 (C)101473-100472 (D)03 USMC per Rec'd sniper fire fm 300-400 mtrs "S.W.", Res; 01 USMC WIA (A). (E)Called evac evac comp., birds took sniper fire fm same VIC of prev sniper fire. Cobra G/S eng worked over area "I" presently swp'g area (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

23

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUR | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|--|---------|
| 251800H | 306 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 PPB (B)251545 (C)101473 (D)Sqd swp'g area Res s/a's fire fm est 01 sniper, Res: 01 USMC WIA (E), birds took fire in LZ Cobra G/Ships on sta. will contswp of area after A/S (E)Waiting completion of A/S | |
| 251930H | 307 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 CO (B)251630 (C)051478 (D)Obs 02 En mvg "S.E. wear'g blk/btn PJ's could not obs wps of gear, En aprix 100 mtrs away (E)Eng w/ sa's, swpt area fd 02 NVA bodies (dead aprox 4-7 days) En wear'g grn util. Also fd 02 hooched cont 05 packs, 150 mtrs fm bodies, (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)05 pks, 01 hammock, 06 blasting cps& det c ord, assort cloth'g | |
| 252100H | 308 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Sqd LP (B)252045 (C)102480-103480 (D)While set in nght pos, rec'd aprox 05 sniper rds fm aprox 200 mtrs "N.E." (E)Did not ret fire, could not obs target (EN pos) (F-M)Neg. | |
| 252115H | 309 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)251900 (C)107417-111418 (D)Rec'd 10 M-79 rds, aprox 20 AK-47 rds INCOM'G fm EN in treeline 100 mtrs away to "N.E. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, M-79, s/a's & called arty illum. w/swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 252300H | 310 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)252200H (C)086385-083386 (D)While mvg into amb site, Rec'd 05 s/a's, obs EN crutching figure mvg "N" aprox 100 mtrs away (E)Eng w/M-60, & s/a's, swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 252130H | 311 | FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)252015H (C)107417-111418 (D)PF's obs En mvn't at abpve grid, mvng "S.E." (E)C/F/M Arty-2020 1st rd-2030, E/O/M 2045, swpt area w/Neg res. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 252000H | 312 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)252000-252300 (C)027343 (D)SID'S detect movements in following grids 016327, 016327, 031332, 016327, 032343. (E)Fired organic wpn's on activations. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg. | |
| 260840H | 313 | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)260020 (C)065469 (D)Def pos obs (03) en as res of tripping trip flare (E) Eng w/SA'S, Swpt area in morning w/neg/res. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 260845H | 314 | FR:2/7 to 7th Marine Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)252100 (C)123454 (D)Whl en route to amb ptl fd what appeared to be aiming stake, Stake was bamboo 2 1/2' long with pop up bottom on top of it. (E)Stake was taken back to Bn CP. (F-M)Neg. | |
| 261100H | 315 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)260940 (C)986354-990353 (D)Point element rec'd sniper fire fm treeline to dir front. (E)AO on sta worked susp en pos w/ ov-10(USMC)exp 2.75 rkt's & miniguns good cover. Swpt w/neg res. (F-M) Neg. | |
| 261535H | 316 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)261400 (C)096410-089415 (D)VC ambush 01 motorbike on rte 535 mvng NE w/sa's & chicoms res: 01 RF KIA, 01 boy KIA, 01 ma' WIA(E) Tm 4 was informed by a truck driver (USMC) of the incident male clamed that amb was sprung from N side. (E)Tm-4 reacted fd 02 KIA(male), 01 WIA(E). Evac comp to Baldy. bodies taken to PF compound. Swpt area w/neg res C/F/M arty 1440, 1st rd 1445 on susp en pos res: unk exp AK47 cart were fd on rd. (F)01 VN KIA, (G)01 CIV WIA(E) (H-M) Neg. | |
| 261555H | 317 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)261445 (C)027373 (D)Obs 01 VN male in grn util mvng N (E)challg'd male stopped & was det w/out incident. Det is n ow at Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M) Neg. | |
| 261700H | 318 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)241400 (C)096410 (D)En who sprung amb capt 01 M16 rifle & 01 45 cal pistol that belonged to RF. | |
| 261815H | 319 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 LLD (B)261815 (C)946344 (D)Whl D3 was fan fire M60, M60 had a blow back res in 01 USMC NBE with schrapnel in left side of nose (E)Called in priority med evac med evac complete 261825 Jan 70 (F-M) Neg. | |
| 261825H | 320 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)261825 (C)LZ Ross (D)Whl eng blow rock NE of Ross lines. About 600 mtrs from the 8in area. 02 pers fm 8in batry whl attending guard school were hit by rocks. (E)01 emerg medavac 02 sent BAS. (F-M)Neg. | |

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1960

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 261825H | 321 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261530 (C)015352 (D)Fd 01 booby trap, M26 in can w/trip wire, on side of trail. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg. |
| 261845H | 322 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)261530 (C)067478-068492 (D)Obs 02 en mvg E 1300 met to NW wrg grn util & carrying packs 01 w/wpn. (E)C/F/M 60mm swpt area w/neg res. While swpg area fd 01 booby trap M26 w/trip wire on trail Blew in place. (F-M) Neg. |
| 261940H | 323 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)261700 (C)066468-075458 (D)Obs 05 en 150 mtr away wrg blk PJ carrying packs & rifles mvg west. (E)S/S eng w/sa's C/F/M arty en fled SE unk res. (F-M) neg. |
| H261945 | 324 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)261700 (C)067418-060489 (D)Obs 07 en mvg E 1400 met away carrying packs & wpns wrg grn util. (E)C/F/M arty en fled NW unk res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 262000H | 325 | | FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)261750 (C)105416-108414 (D)C/F/M art on susp en bunker site reported by villagers at above grid. (E)Obs 04 en in ar ea of fire mssn Obs 01 secondary explo Will swp area 27 Jan. (F-M) Neg. |
| 262240H | 326 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)262115 (C)124445-121437 (D)Obs 03 en mvg to N & obs 05 en mvg N. (E)Eng 03 en w/sa en fled SW obs 05 en flee to SE. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg. |
| 262300H | 327 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP Def Pos (B)261945-2145 (C)026343 (D)SID's detected en movement at following grids. 016327, 025345, 029337. (E)Fired org wpns on susp en mvt Will swp area 27 Jan (F-M) Neg. |
| 262415H | 328 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)262300 (C)122475 (D)Rec'd 01 susp 82mm rd 200 mtr N on pos. (E)Checked area fd 02 wounded civ 01 woman & 01 child civ treated by corpsman, will evac 27 Jan rtne to Baldy fortreatment. (F-M) Neg. |
| 270030H | 329 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/3/7 (B)272145 (C)132453/132437/128440/125446 (D)Sec around LZ Baldy obs movement around per vic 132437 Obs 10 to 15 en mvg NW carrying packs could not obs wpns. Vic 128440 lp obs mvt then rec'd 01 incom chicom w/neg/cas. vic 125446 LP rec'd sa's approx 15 rds, from treeline to W (E)LP's ret'd to Def POs C/F/M 4.2's on area of susp mvt basketball on sta 2200 to 2330. (F-M) Neg. |
| 270115H | 330 | | FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)272330 (C)131427 (D)Heard mvt req 60mm ill obs 02 en run over ridge line. (E)C/F/M 60mm will swp area first light (F-M)Neg. |
| 270520H | 331 | | FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/11 sec LP (B)270300 (C)133463, 136467 (D)LP rec'd 3 rds sa from treeline. (E)Illum fired spotted 2 or 3 enemy headed bk to treeline LP did not rte fire. (F-M) Neg. |
| 270900H | 332 | | FR:1st Engr to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Engr (B)270900 (C)101415 (D)ARVN showed tm 01 booby trap 105 rd w/trip wire loc 15 mtr 1/side of rd. (E)Dest in place w/1lb C-4 (F-M) Neg. |
| 270945H | 333 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)261900 (C)105473-108472 (D)Obs 02 female mvg W to E into ville carrying small bundle-challenged the dropped bundle & ran W into treeline. bundle cont 10 letters. were not able to apprehend female 04 letters typewritten. (E)moved to new pos Doct's fwd to Bn CP (F-M) Neg |
| 271235H | 334 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)271120 (C)015350 (D)02 viet boys led sqd to two boobytraps both were M26 w/trip wire. They were set 25 mtrs apart (1) was set in heavy brush near trail & (1) was buried in grd w/trip wire across trail (E)Dest both boobytraps in place Pd VN nat 1,000 p's fm vip (F-M) Neg |

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|--------|---|
| 271340H | | 335 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)271200 (C)043487 (D)Whl setting in day pos fd 300/lbs unpol rice in earthen jar hidden in thick brush near rice paddy (E)Swpt area w/neg res rice evac to FSB Ross (F-M) Neg. |
| 271400H | | 336 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)271000-1200 (C)004303/997308-006307/997312. (D)At 1000 & 1200 respectively sqd rec'd sniper rds fm above grids en force est at 02 en. (E)At both times of contact en was eng w/sa & 60mm and area's were swpt w/rein sqd w/neg res. (F-M)Neg. |
| 271645H | | 337 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)271430-1600 (C)105468/105466 (D)Obs 10 NVA dressed in grn util/blk PJ's w/wpns, neg gear mvng 200mtrs NW. (E)Eng w/sa en ran E Whl swp'g area at 1600 obs 02 males fun fm hut dressed in dark trousers & white shirts w/02 wpns neg gear. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA other en ran S. Also capt'd 01 AK47 w/mag. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 w/ma (M)Neg. |
| 271730H | | 338 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)271600 (C)105470-097464 (D)Obs 08-10 en 600 mtrs S mvng N w/04 wpns, neg gear unif undistinguishable. (E)Eng w/sa's. C/F/M 81's swpt area w/neg/res contact lasted approx 10 min. (F-M) Neg. |
| 271800H | | 339FU | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)271430-1600 (C)105468-105466 (D)Det 01 male (15-17) dressed in blk shirt, brown shorts - neg ID male was talking to villagers & KCS req that he be det. (E)Det to be fwd to Bn CP. |
| 272055H | | 340 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)271900 (C)105473 (D)Whl mvg to LP Det 01 VN female recognized as woman carrying letters capt'd 261900. (E)Will fwd det to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female age 30 (L-M)Neg. |
| 280400H | | 341 | FR:7th Mar Sec to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar (B)280215-280245 (C)132453 129464 131461-136464 (D)2/7 sec obs 03 en vic 129464 wearing blk pjs & straw hats could not obs wpns. 3/11 sec obs 04 en vic 131461 wearing blk pjs & straw hats eng w/sa's en moved to NW. HQ 7th Mar PBS detected mvt vic 136464 mvg toward def pos fired ill & mvt then turned to NNW. (F-M)Neg |
| 280745H | | 342 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)280630 (C)091483 (D)Obs 02 en 01 w/pk neg wpn dressed in dark unif mvg SE at 50 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA (20) en w/pk fled SE. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)neg |
| 280830H | | 343 FU | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)280800 (C)105473 (D)The 01 Of 02 women det by I3B on 261900H was inter by KCS and deemed not necessary to quest further or bring to BN Rear. (E)Released woman on morning 28 Jan 70. (F-M)Neg |
| 280930H | | 344 | FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)280930 (C)128432-030429 (D)C/F/M on susp en assembly area. (E)Swept area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 281030H | | 345 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I2C (B)280945 (C)103470-101471 (D)Whl on mv to I CP obs 03 pers sitting dwn approx 200 mtrs W of I2 pos wearing dark trousers brn shirt Obs 01 wpan neg pks. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA one of the two remaining en took wpn fled to W into treeline. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47 mag 15 rds in ea. 05 M26 frags (M)Neg |
| 281430H | | 346 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)281200 (C)109470 (D)Obs 02 females, 01 male run S fm ville as ptl approached approx 50 mtrs all were dressed in plain clothing. (E)Pursued & apprehended 02 females/01 male all between the ages of 15-17, KCS quest & det 01 male, 02 females released. Male fwd to Bn CP. (F-J) Neg (K)01 male (15-17) neg I.D. (L-M)Neg |
| 281500H | | 347 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)281345 (C)068495-068491 (D)Obs 01 en dressed in grn trou/gray util jacket. Mvg E neg pk/wpn. (E)Eng w/SS C/F/M arty neg clearance swpt area fd blood trail & searched area w/neg further res. (F-M)Neg |

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|---|
| 281530H | 348 | | FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)281305 (C)099413 (D)01 6x6 truck hauling 105 how w/6 pax mvg SW on 535 det 01/150 lb box mine w/press det in r/tra of rd. Res:02 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA Evac. Truck dest comp, neg damage to gun. (01 7th Mar WIA, 02 WIA, 02 KIA 3/11) truck was 3rd in column behind two tanks escorts. (E)TM4 reacted admin first aide & cont medevacs comp at 1330. Sqd fm L/3/7 & swp tm fm 1st Eng swpt area w/neg res. EOD crater analysis res:8'x10' (F)02 KIA (3/11) (G)03 WIA Evac (01 B/1/7 7th Mar, 02 3/11) (H-M)Neg |
| 281950H | 349 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)281715 (C)100414 (D)7th Mar vehicles w were held up on rd at above grid due to PF & RF contact. Vehicles rec'd sa's & M-79 rds. Res:02 US ARMY WIA Evac. USA Personnel 1 attached to 7th Mar. (E) En broke contact, vehicles ret to LZ Baldy, evacs comp. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA Evac U.S. Army (H-M)Neg |
| 282000H | 350 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)281640 (C)112470 (D)Obs 02 pers 01 female 01 male 50 met away when obs by ptl ran to NE. (E)Persued and det 01 female age 16, male escaped will fwd det to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 (L-M)Neg |
| 282005H | 351 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)281730 (C)105470 (D)Det 01 female age 18 det ran fr ptl when obs. (E)Will fwd det to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female 18 (L-M)Neg. |
| 282150H | 352 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)281715 (C)088479 (D)Rec'd a/wpns fire Ak-47 fr 60 mtrs N res:01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIANE. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79's swpt area w/neg res. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg |
| 282145H | 353 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)291900 (C)0574720067468 (D)Obs 02 en mvg NW carrying pks&wpn wearing blk & grn unit & NVA helmets. (E)C/F/M arty w/unk res. (F-M)Neg |
| 282145H | 354 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)281430 (C)988317-988315 (D)Whl on ptl recd sniper fire 200 mtrs to S fm 01 - 02 NVA/VC (E)Took en under saf and aslted res 01 NVA KIA other en believed to run S to Hill 270. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)grn util. |
| 282200H | 355 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281330 (C)991302-991301 (D)Rec'd sniper fire fr approx 2-3 en 200 mtrs S. (E)Ret'd sa's and swpt area res 01 NVA KIA other en fled S. Cont ptl en wearing grn utils. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 282200H | 356 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281630 (C)992297-992292 (D)Rec'd heavy sniper fire & a/wpns fire fr approx 5-6 en 500 mtrs to S, en dug in under lge boulders. (E)Ptl assaulted en pos res 03 USMC WIA Evac & 04 WIANE ptl ret to holding pos. C/F/M arty & C/A/S sniper fire ceased ptl pulled to dep pos for night. Medevac comp (F)Neg (G)03 Evac 03 NE. (H-M)Neg |
| 290830H | 357 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)290400 (C)996310 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA mvg N at 25 mtrs neg pk or wpn dressed in grn util. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Search of body revealed 02 NVA canteens. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)02 NVA canteens. |
| 291020H | 358 | | FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)290835 (C)003371-994374 (D)Obs 04 en dressed in grn util mvg SE w/pks neg wpns. 900 Mtrs away. (E)Eng w/SS (01 rd) obs 01 NVA KIA fall w/neg body mvt. Rest of en ran into treeline. Obs body 10 min. w/cont to obs area. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 291025H | 359 | | FR:'C' CO to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st eng (B)290945 (C)096410 (D)Pd 01 45 lb rock mine in l/track of rd. (E)Dest w/1lb C-4 res:crater 4'X6'. (F-M)Neg |
| 291040H | 360 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)290915 (C)068498 (D)Obs 03 en 180 mtrs E mvg SE dir neg pks or wpns dressed in grn util. (E)C/F/M arty 0925/1st rd 0930 EOM 1000 good cover swpt w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |
| 291130H | 361 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)291030 (C)015363 (D)Det 01 boobytrap (m26 w/tripwire) set on trail res 01 USMC WIA (E) w/schrap wds in back & legs. (E) Called medevac comp swpt area w/neg incid. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA E (H-M)Neg (27) |

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|--------|--|
| 291820H | | 362 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)291705 (C)087494 (D)I3 whl mvng to PPB warn warned by KCS that area was heavily boobytrapped, I3 actual w/sqd wearing flak jackets and helmets, mud 15 mtrs into traline for recon. I3 actual trip 01 M-26 w/tripwire. M-26 was buried in grnd w/tripwire between two bushes. Res:01 priority, 03 routine and 01 WIANE. The priority was fol the actual by 05 mtrs, 02 routines were 10 mtrs to left & 01 routine was 15 mtrs to right I3 actual was non evac. (E)search area w/neg res. medevac was comp mvng PPB 50 mtrs. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA ,01 WIANE. (H-M)Neg |
| 291830H | | 363 FU | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)291830 (C)087494 (D)KCS fd 04 more M26 boobytraps buried in the grnd 5-20 mtrs apart w/tripwire between bushes. (E)EOD team will go to I3 poss & dest boobytraps. (F-M)Neg |
| 291945H | | 364 | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)291845 (C)087493-088518 (D)I3 whl calling in med evac obs at 088518 a yellow smoke popped, medevac chopper headed for unidentified smoke. (E)I3 radio operator contacted chopper and informed that he did not pop smoke, chopper shifted to I3's pos and landed in LZ. Neg act taken on smoke due to I3's uncertainty of location of friendly units in area. (Having arrived at pos 30 min. earlier). (F-M)Neg |
| 291130H | | 365 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7/D3 (B)291700 (C)907371 (D)At approx 291130 IOD on FSB Ryder sighted what appeared to be US male dressed in blk PJ's at v. vic 907371. He was guarded by 01 man w/rifle & it appear'd that he was being forced to walk rice paddy. His motions were clumsy & he stumbled a no of times. The male was taller than his VN guard, & appear'd to be fair skinned, approx 1200, 02 maore VN joined the 1st 02 indiv & all four enrerred nearby hootch, A bld eagle pkge was req'td fm dasc 'D' Co on FSB Ryder was alerted to have a plt stndg by to be helo'lift into Antenna Valley. 'C' Co was to be a reactn force for 'D' plt, coord was made & 'D' plt was picked up at FSB Ryder. Plt size helibrn sp op to extract poss US POW fm en pos. Upon enter'g LZ rec'd sa res: 04 USMC WIA, & 01 add USMC WIA swp'g hooches 'N' of LZ, 02 add USMC WIA in def per 'N' of hooches. Neg contact with susp pow, withdrawn to LZ and were extracted to FSB Ross. (E)Swpt area of 02 hooches 50 mtrs fm LZ, 02 EN obs mng E, eng w/sa res: 01 en KIA (female) w/01 chicom in poss. Ptl swept further & fd 03 NVA KIA by sa's. Ptl set up 360° rec'd sa's fm est NVA sqd res: 01 USMC WIA(NE). A/S/called, cobra g/ships, eng en res: 02 NVA K/B/air in grn util. Capt gear (listed in M) res of swp thru huts. During helo extract, ptl rec'd sa's fm "w" Res: 01 helo crew member WIA(E). Extract to Ross comp at approx 1730H. (F)Neg (G) 02 WIA(E)/05 WIA(NE) (H)Neg (I) 04 NVA KIA(sa's) 02 NVA KIA (KB/air) (J-L)Neg (M)01 NVA unif, 01 med pouch, barber equip, 12 bags rice (25-30/lbs ea), 05/lbs salt, 03 hogs, several chickens, bunker, to accomadate plt size unit. |
| 00130H | | 366 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)291950 (C)032315 (D)Whl con fire mission (81's) on 02 intell tgts (032314-037318) on susp 02 NVA CO's which had been prev cleared by gun authority & B/1/7, F/M was checked fired as sqd fm 'B' set in vic (032315) stated they were rec incom 81's rds. Sust 14 USMC NBC(E). They had set in at pos w/o notifying the plt cmdr & were waiting for darkness to continue to assigned pos. Plt cmdr was not informed of this situation. A total of 20 rds HE, & 19 rds HE were fired on 1st & 2nd grids respectively. Mssn was checked at 1955. (E)medavacs called & comp 2200H Sqd fm B cont mssn. Incident inder investigation. (F)Neg (G)13 NBC WIA(E) (H-M) Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|---------|-----|--|
| | 292345H | 367 | FR: 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo 7th (B)292210 (C)1A4453-128428 (D)Rec'd call from Dst radio Bn on LZ Baldy who stated they saw what they thought to be four rkt' fired from a pos SW and impacting about 700-1000M S of LZ Baldy. (E)Fired C/R/F at likely fkt sites in fol grids BT 1037, 1038, 1138, 1137. Fired a total of 144 rds from 2225-2330 (F-M) Neg. |
| 300300H | | 368 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 KT (B)300230 (C)990311 (D)Whl on patrol obs 15 NVA along trail 50 mtr away. (E)Eng w/sa swp area res: 05 NVA KIA killer tm withdrew to N NVA went S will swp area in the morning, (F-G)Neg (H)Neg (I)05 (J-M) Neg. |
| 300800H | | 369 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300330 (C)990320 (D)After breaking up en meeting at last contact (300230) en - route to CP#2 obs 04 VC mvng E to W at 50 mtrs dressed in blk PJ's, pks/wpons undist. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 02 VC KIA con: on ptl hasty search revealed neg wpons or gear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M) Neg. |
| 300800H | | 370 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300400 (C)998324 (D)Whl ret to CP heard noise at approx 100 mtrs in treeline. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area res: 02 VC KIA dress in blk PJ's neg pks/wpons. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg. |
| 301435H | | 371 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301330 (C)002394 (D)Obs 01 NVA wrg usmc camo util washing clothes in stream bed at approx 10ft. Did not obs any wpons/ (E)Challenged en ran Eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA search revealed 03 pks cont as sort med gear, extra clothing & docts. w/fwd to Bn CP (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg |
| 301650H | | 372 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)301340 (C)094369-098368 (D)At req of RF unit 4 USMC pers fm Tm 1 assist RF's on ptl. Whl approaching treeline at above en grid rec'd heavy volume of sa's & a/wpons fare fm est 30 en contact maintai for approx 1 1/2 hrs. (E)RF's ah line assaulted en en treeline res'd sa's & cont to assault thru treeline capt 04 VC and killing 02 VC while cond search of bod rec'd sa's fm est 03 en USMC pers guarded POW's while RF's reconed by fire SWp area w/neg/res. AO on sta but did not eng en RF's ret to compound w/POW'S & gal. (Amount and type unk) (F)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J)04 POW VC (K-M) Neg. |
| 301720H | | 373 | FR: 9th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' Co 9th Engr (B)301645 (C)078386 (D)01 dump t mvng NE on 535 det 01 30.lb box mine w/press det in r/track of rd res med damage to truck. Neg cas to pax. (E)Truck towed to LZ Baldy w/wrecker fm 9th Engr. (F-M) Neg. |
| 301830H | | 374 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)301545 (C)984328 (D)Obs 01 male standing next to hooch w/VN woman when en obs ptl he began running. (E)Eng w/sa's at 50 met res: 01 VC KIA & det female will fwd to Btl. VC wrg blue PJ's. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K) 01 female (L)Neg (M) 01 pk |
| 301835H | | 375 | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)301730 (C)098496-100496 (D)Obs 01 en mvng south 600 met away. wrg blk PJ's carrying pk & wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg. |
| 302130H | | 376 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301920 (C)045395 (D)Obs 02 en mvng SE 15 mtr away along trail wrg blk shorts & shirts. (E)Det 01 VN male other fled. eng w/sa w/neg res Det will be fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M) Neg |
| 302200H | | 377 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)302045 (C)946344 (D)Obs 02 en 75 mtr from wire. Could not obs wpons. wrg blk PJ's. sighted N portion of per near 10D. (E) Eng w/sa's & XM174 checked area w/neg res Def per will remain on 75% alert. (F-M)Neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|----|--|
| 310010H | 378 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)302230-2250 (C)024343-025345 (D)PPS-6 sensor detected mvt to North of per obs 02 en approx 100 met from wire near entrance road to FSB Ross. (E)Eng w/sa & M79 En fled to northWill swp area at first light Sensors also detected mvt at following grids 026342/017327/017328 C/F/M 81's in area of mvt. Will swp area at first light (F-M)Neg |
| 310015H | 379 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 H&S (B)302230 (C)128441 (D)Trip flare tripped on SW portion of per post obs 03 en approx 100 met from wire running W. Fired ill post S SW obs 01 en approx 100 met from wire (E)En moved out of sight obs no further mvt. (F-M)Neg. |
| 310440H | 380 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/3/7 (B)310315 (C)105492 (D)Obs 04-05 pers emerge fm treeline 10-15 mtrs E mvg to W. (E)Amb challenged, en eng amb w/a/wpns. 02 bursts 10-15 rd ea. Res:02 USMC KIA. Ret'd sa's fire called for ill & chkd area w/neg res. Called basketball (now on sta) (F)02 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg |
| 310725H | 381 | | FR:'C' Co 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' co 1st Eng (B)310725 (C)116429 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap 60 mtrs off l/side of rd. A hole had been dug between heavy brush and a 60mm illum cannister had been filled w/C-4 and rigged w/press det. Hole was then covered w/bamboo mat & a then layer of dirt was spread across top to cover w/nat camou. (E)Dest in place w/2lb C-4. (F-M)Neg |
| 311520H | 382 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)311400 (C)008356 (D)Whl mvg to op site det 01 boobytrap (M26 w/tripwire) set on heavily veg trail, res:01 USMC WIA evac. (E)Medevac called-comp 1440. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg |
| 311800H | 383 | | FR:'C' Co 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)311400 (C)078385 (D)01 6x6 truck (USN) fm MCB-7 mvg NE on RTE 535-6th in column det 01 est 100 lb box mine in l/track of rd (det unk) Res:01 USN KIA, 02 USN WIA Evac, 01 USMC WIA Evac. Total damage to truck. Crater 5'X7'. (E)Medevacs called-comp 1445 truck towed to Baldy. Evacs were called by 3rd plt M/3/7 who also set up LZ scvy. (F)01 USN KIA (G)02 USN WIA Evac (H)01 USMC WIA Evac (C/2/7)(H-M)Neg |
| 311910H | 384 | | FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311700 (C)082440-085446 (D)Obs 08-10 en mvg 'N.NE' wearing grn utils 600 mtrs NE 02 carrying pks 02 w/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's (M60's) obs 02 NVA KIA (Killed by Sa's) C/A/S USMC COBRA 1715-1730 06 2.75 rkts. miniguns, will swp area at 1st lite. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg |
| 312000H | 385 | | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311730 (C)002324 (D)Det 01 boobytrap M-26 w/tripwire on trail approx 8" of grnd. Res:03 USMC WIA Evac. All pers wearing gear (flak) & helmets mvg in column approx 15 mtrs apart. Wia'a 2nd & 3rd & 4th pers in column. (E)Unk which pers det boobytrap. Evacs comp. Chkd area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg |
| 312030H | 386 | FU | FR:I3A to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I3A (B)310315 (C)105492-106491 (D)Invest by Bn S3 disclosed foaf I3A night cordon def pos vic BT 105492, obs 8-10 pers approach one man alerted others at def pos then he commenced fire w/M-79. En ret'd fire w/AK-47 from 15-20 mtrs. res:01 USMC KIA. Approx 3-4 min later vic BT106491 another night def pos I3B 150mtrs ESE saw one person approach along river carrying M-16. One Marine issued challenge & upon hearing safety being released, opened fire. En ret'd fire from 20mtrs. Res:01 USMC KIA. Upon taking en under fire, I3B sqd members spotted 04-05 en fleeing, comp swp of area st 1st lite revealed several blood trails, 01 deep drag mark, 01 pk, 01 chicom hand grenade & 01 pr showeré shoes. |

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JANUARY 1970

| IN | OUT | NO | MESSAGE |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| 312130H | | 387 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)311915 (C)949344-934365 (D)IOD obs 40 en carrying pks & wpns mvg W along trail. (mvg in col various NVA unif grn, gray blk pjs.) (E)C/F/M 81's, 106's & arty commencing 1915- Res:03 NVA KIA BY 81's 02 NVA KIA BY 106's, 30 NVA KIA BY ARTY 'I' BATT (21) BK' bat (9). (F-M)Neg |
| 312130H | | 388 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)312015 (C)108423-113418-105423 (D)Tm #4(-) moved to RF compound after losing com with Tm#4. Compound had been probed by susp VC unit (UNSEF) fm S & NW. En had AK-47's (From auto fire & sound) cont lasted 03-05 min. Res:01 RF WIANE treated by tm 4(-) corpsman. (E)Team #4(-) standing by for reac if mess. follow-up to be sent at later time. (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIANE (H-M)Neg |
| 312320H | | 389 | FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)312100 (C)126472-124470 (D)PF's on rear sec for amb opened up w/sa's. Reported seeing 10 en 200 meters away mvg S. (E)Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg |

(31)

ZNY CCCCC

CONFIDENTIAL

FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 001 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480 1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 011600 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (020375-025396/033398) OPS

19 NVA W/PKS & WPN MVNG E ON TRAIL. EN STOPPED 1810

C/A/S CONBRAS ENG W/RKT'S, 40MM & MINI GUNS. OBS 01 NVA

X/B/AIR, 03 HUTS DEST BY ARTY.

B. 2/7

1. AT 011400 2/7 BN S-2 (132453) OBT FOLLOW ORD FM VN NAT

(01) WP IGNITER, (05) M79 HE RDS, (01) 60MM HE RDS, (01)

LAAW, (01) M-CARB MAG/LOADED. PD 1300P'S FM VIP FUND. ORD

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0008 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

DEST.

C. 3/7: NONE

D. ARTY

1. AT 011800 I BTRY 3/11 GRIM PEPPER (021378) OBS 02 NVA

ON TRAIL MVNG NW. C/F/M 1820/1825 SHOT 1825/1830 FROM 1835. RES:

01 NVA KIA OTHER RET TO RECOVER BODY & MISSION WAS AGAIN

FIRE AT SAME GRID AT 1850-1910. RES: 01 NVA KIA. (TATOL)

02 NVA KIA. BOTH MISSIONS FIRED (06) HE, VT, G MIX.

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 067407 | I 954416 |

PAGE 1 OF 2

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0008 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| B 989353 | F 069423 | K 986414 |
| C 947345 | G 108428 | L 979409 |
| D 020376 | H 089468 | M 983431 |

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

0008

TOD: 021140H/CCN 0008/04-A/TWH 010400Z JAN 70

FMFAC GEN 2100/L (3/69)
0101-004-660

CONFIDENTIAL

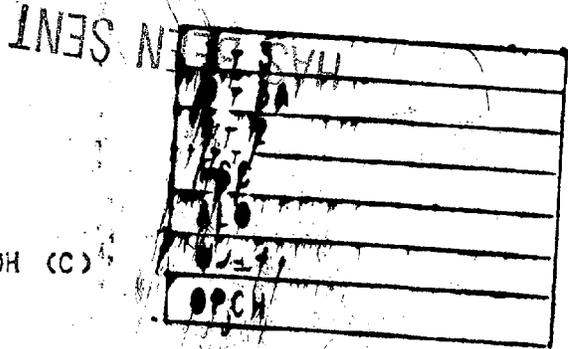
001-70

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File

ZNY CCCCC
OP 021730Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT



C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 002 PER COVERED 020001H-022400H (C)
A. DIV 0 3430.IB
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT
A. 1/7

1. AT 020630H B/1/7 SQD OP (997327-997326) WHILE ON OP REC'D
INCOMING S/A'S FM 100 MTRS S, SWP AREA OBS 01 EN ENG W/SA'S
RES: 01 NVA KIA.
2. AT 020800H B/1/7 SQD OP (994332-994330) REC'D S/A'S FIRE
(AK-47) OBS 02 EN RUNNING INTO CAVE, WPP MTRS WEARING GRN
UTIL, MVD TO CAVE, CHALLENGED W/NEG RESPONSE, ENG W/SA'S 26, RES:
02 NVA KIA.

Upgraded After 12 Year
Declassify After 3-Year Interval
DDI Dir 5200.10
CLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. AT 020700H B/1/7 SQD CMBT (992337) OBS 01 EN MVNG W/SA'S
MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, GRN UTIL, M 16, 01
CART BELT.
4. AT 020830H B/1/7 SQD CMBT (995363-989361) OBS 04 EN & 11
CIVILIANS MVNG ALONG TRAIL. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF EN HAD PACKS
OR WPNS, WEAR'G GRN UTIL, SWPT AREA EN FLED NW, DET 11 CIV,
WILL FWD TO BN.
5. AT 021045H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (998328-998330) OBS 01 EN 200 MTRS
AWAY RUN'G N, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, EN WRN'G GRN UTIL,
& CARRYING PACK.
6. AT 021430H D/1/7 PLT CMBT (031378) DET 01 ;, .-)3 23-4'G
BLK PJ'S, AGE 35-40 W/NEG ID, SEARCH OF DET REVEALED HE
HAD GREEN UTIL UNDER BLK PJ'S, WILL FWD DET TO BN.
7. AT 021615H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (020375-019397) OBS 06 EN
MVNG E ON TRAIL IN GRN UTIL, C/F/M ARTY, RES: 03 NVA KIA.
C/F/M 1615, 1ST RD 1625.
8. AT 021920H B/1/7 CO DEF POS (989353-973359) OBS POSSIBLE
EN POS, C/F/M ARTY 1930, E/O/M 1950, OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLO.
9. AT 022025H B/1/7 SQD AMB (003353) OBS 01 NVA APPROX 40
MTRS N, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA. CAPT 01 HOMEADE PACK.

PAGE 1 OF 3

3 CONFIDENTIAL

002570

(P)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10. AT 022030H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (020375) OBS SHAT APPEAR'D TO BE FLASHLIGHTS AT 004393/015399/030397, LIGHTS WERE MVNG E, C/F/M ARTY 2030H, 1ST RD 2035H, E/O/M 2115H, OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLO, EXCEL'NT COVER, RES: UNK, LIGHTS TURNED AROUND AND HEADED W INTO MTS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 020805H H/2/7 PLT CMBT (080475) DET 01 BOOBY TRAP OF UNK SIZE IN AMTRAK PATH, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E), CALLED MED EVAC, EVAC COMPLETED, CHECKED REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 021000H E/2/7 SQD CMBT (067409-061404) OBS 15 EN W/PACKS & WPNS (05, 700 MTRS AWAY TO SW MVNG NW, ENG W/SA'S C/F/M ARTY, AO ON STATION DIRECTED AIR STRIKES, TRAIN FORCED BY 02 ADDIT SQDS, SWPT AREA, FD 03 BODIES KILLED (NVA) BY ARTY WEAR'G LIGHT KHAKI UNF. VIC 059414, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRUG THERE FOR BURIAL.

3. AT 021210 C 1ST ENG R/S (063364) FD 01 HUMAN HEAD BESIDE ROAD, COULD NOT DETERMINE ORIGIN. VN BOY SAID IT WAS NVA, CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 021400H E/2/7 SQD PTL (054403) FD FLO GEAR: 01 2.75 RKT, AIR TO GROUD (NOT FIRED), 02 SACHEL CHGS, 01 CHICOM, 01 US BAYONET, 01 ANTI PERS MINE (BOUNCING BETTY) WILL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DEST ORD.

5. AT 021650H H/2/7 CO SWP (033464-042455-043453) OBS 15 EN MVNG E TO W ON RIDGE LINE DRESS'D IN BLUE CLOTH'G, ENG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS'S, C/F/M 1658N QST RD 1700, E/O/M 1742 HUEY G/SHIPS ENG W/RKTS/MINIGUNS/40MM, SWPT W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 021045 3/7 CP (021045-976398) MED EVAC HELO'S REC'D SEVERAL S/A'S RDS, PQ RD HIT ROTOR BLADE OF UH-1E, AT 1150H MED EVAC HELO'S AGAIN REC'D S/A'S FIRE, UH-1E GUNSHIP RAN AIR STRIKES ON EN POS, REQUESTED AO.

2. F/U TO 021045H 3/7 CP (979409-073403) SWPT AREA HELO'S REC'D FIRE FROM & FD LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX, CONST 15 BUNKERS, & 01 RICE STORAGE BINS 10X10X6 FT. IT SI BELEIVED RICE WAS REMOVED LAST NIGHT BY LARGE EN UNIT AND MVD TO NE.

3. AT 021140H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (984424) FD 01 NAPALM DUD BOMB, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

4. F/U TO AT 021140H M/3/7 PLT CMMBT (984424) ATTEMPTED TO BLOW NAPALM DUD BOMB WITH NEG RES, FD BOMB HAD BEEN DRAINED, DEST CASEING.

5. AT 021510H I/3/7 PLT CMBT (961413-963413) OBS 05-07 EN WEAR'G GREEN UTIL CARRYING PACKS, NEG WPNS, MVNGN.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#002-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED SE & NE, PRESENTLY SWP'G AREA.
 D. IOD ARTY

1. AT 021827H I BTRY 3/11 (947345-938366) OBS 25 NVA W/PACKS &
 WPNS, WEAR'G GRN UTIL, MVNG N. C/F/M 1827, 1ST RD 1830,
 E/O/M 1905, RES: 20 NVA K/BY/ARTY.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| COORD | DIG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------------|------|
| 997326 | 020630 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA US | |
| 994330 | 020300 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 02 NVA KIA US | |
| 992337 | 020700 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA US | |
| 998330 | 021045 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA US | |
| 019392 | 021615 | D/1/7 CO | NEG | 03 NVA KIA US | |
| 003353 | 022025 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA US | |
| 061404 | 021000 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | 03 NVA KIA US | |

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 11 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 8 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3/7 D | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| N | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

G. 24 HR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 067407 | I 954416 |
| B 989353 | F 953443 | K 986414 |
| C 947345 | G 108428 | L 979409 |
| D 020376 | H 033475 | M 978427 |

GP-4
 BT PAGE 3 OF 3

0024

TOD: 031518H/CON: 0024/03-A/TWH 021730Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#002-70

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0034 0031520-CCCCC--RUMHLAA
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031520Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 003-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 030730 B/1/7 SQD COMBT (BT010344) OBS 05 VC SETTING IN TREELINE, DET 05 VCS AND TURNED OVER TO NAT POLICE.
2. AT 030830 B/1/7 SQD COMBT (BT004342) FD SEVERAL CAVES, SEARCHED CAVES, DET 04 VCS, TURNED OVER TO NAT POLICE. 03 MALE, 01 FEMALE.
3. AT 030900 B/1/7 CO-SWP W/PF FORCE (BT006341) OBS CAVES IN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VILLE ALONG TREELINE, PF'S RECONED BY FIRE. RES: 04 VC KIA & 02 VC DET CAPT. 02 AK-47'S, 01 M-16.

4. AT 031100 B/1/7 PLT COMBT (BT003337) VN WOMAN POINTED TO VN MALE APPROX 15 MTRS AWAY, AND INDICATED HE WAS VC, SUSPECT WEARING BLK PJS. NEG PK OR WPN. WHEN CHALLENGED EN FLED 'G', ENG W/SA'S
 RES: 01 VC KIA.

5. AT 031145 B/1/7 PLT COMBT (991331-992331) OBS 01 EN IN FIELD APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY, EN WEARING BLK PJS & CARRYING PK & NEG WPN. WHEN CHALLENGED EN FLED E, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, CAPT 01 PK CONT POTATOES.

6. AT 031230 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (027373-031400) C/A/S ON AREA WHERE EN BASE CAMP & AMMO DUMP WERE BELIEVED TO LOC. OBS 01 SEC EXPLO. WILL SWP AREA 04 JAN.

7. AT 031600 B/1/7 SQD COMBT (989354-989353) OBS 02 EN MVG INTO OLD POS. ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, EN WEARING BLK PJS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 030715 F/2/7 SQD COMBT (BT055448) LAST NITE 022230 WHILE SETTING IN AMB HERD MVT 50-75 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. AT 1ST LITE CHKED AREA AGAIN FD 01 AK-47 W/MAG, 01 NVA HELMETS, 01 NVA CART BELD, 01 CANTEEN, 01 WESS KIT, 01 14 LB

PAGE 10F 3

Downgraded to 7 Year Interval
 Declassify on 11 Dec 12 Year
 Used for 5200.10
 GP-FOUR

FMEFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 01 Dec 70 4 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

003-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BAG RICE.

2. AT 031200 E/2/7 CO SWPT (072418-075405) OBS 04 EN W/PKS & WPNS
MVG 'W' 1400 MTRS TO SE, ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M 60 & 81MM & CALLED
F/M ARTY. RES: 01 NVA KIA, EN WEARING KHKI UNIF, AGE APPROX 28,
NEG PK OR WPNS.

C. 3/7

1. AT 030845 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT977424) OBS 01 EN MVG NE APPROX
10 MTRS AWAY ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 RPG LAUNCHER
AND DOCUMENTS, WILL FWD TO BN.

2. AT 031100 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (973399-972393) OBS 11 EN MVG FROM
SW TO NE, 01 APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 30 CAL. M/G, 3-5 WERE
CARRYING AK-47'S, EN WEARING BLK PJS, NEG SHIRTS, 03 IN GRN CAMO
UTIL, 02 IN KHAKI, EN W/SA'S & 60MM, C/F/M 81'S. RES: PE NVA
KIA, PRESENTLY SWP'NG AREA, W/FU.

3. FU TO 031100 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (972396) SWPT AREA FD FOLLOWING
GEAR 01 AK-47, 01 NVA PK, 02 NVA HELMETS, 01 NVA CART BELT, 01
CHICOM, 02 NVA PONCHO, 01 AK MAG, 02 NEW 30 CAL. M/G UNDETERMINED
MAKE. EN KIA WAS WEARING GRN UNIF, AGE APPROX 23 & IN GOOD
PHYSICAL CONDITION, BELIEVED TO BE MEMBER 35TH NVA REGT BY
DOCUMENTS FD ON BODY.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 031225 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (978412) FD 02 BOOBYTRAPS IN ENTRANCE
TO CAVE. 01 M-26 W/PRESS DET & 01 M-26 W/TRIPWIRE & C-RAT CAN.
BLEW IN PLACE.

5. AT 031445 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (964417) OBS 02 EN APPROX 75 MTRS
AWAY, ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA AND FD 01 PK CONTAINING COOKING POT,
DESK GEAR.

6. AT 031850 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (070467) WHILE MVG TO NITE POS OBS
03 EN 50 MTRS AWAY IN STREAM BED WEARING KHAKI UNIF, PKS & WPNS,
ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 AK-47 W/02 MAJ, 01 PK, 01
CHICOM ASST 782 GEAR.

D. SMALL UTIT CONTACTS

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN | LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|----|---------|------|
| 003337 | 031100 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | VC KIA | US |
| 991331 | 031145 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | VC KIA | US |
| 992331 | | | | | | | |
| 055448 | 030715 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 977424 | 030845 | M/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 978412 | 031100 | L/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 973399 | 031100 | L/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 03 | NVA KIA | US |
| 989354 | 031600 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | VC KIA | US |
| 072418 | 031200 | L/2/7 CO | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |

PAGE 200 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

006341

030900

B/1/7 CO

NEG

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 4 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 067407 | I 954416 |
| B 977353 | F 053443 | K 989414 |
| C 947345 | G 108428 | L 979409 |
| D 027373 | H 070461 | M 958414 |

CP-4

034 TO R:08/0515H/ CCN034/JNT

P GE 3 OF 3

031520Z DEN 69

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

006341

030900

B/1/7 CO

NEG

04 VC KIA
02 VC DET

US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 4 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 067407 | I 954416 |
| B 977353 | F 053443 | K 989414 |
| C 947345 | G 108428 | L 979409 |
| D 027373 | H 070461 | M 958414 |

CP-4

034 TO R:08/0515H/ CCN034/JNT

P GE 3 OF 3

031520Z DEN 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(K)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3 file

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

| |
|---------------------|
| S-3A |
| S-2 Doc Dir 5200.10 |
| FSC |
| ALO |
| W/ |
| COMPCH |

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041645Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 004-70 PER COVERED 040001H-042400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 040830 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (978359) OBS 01 NVA IN GRN UTIL NEG PK/WPN MVG 100 MTRS 'W' ON TRAIL, CHALLENGED EN RAN INTO CAVE.

CHALLENGED AGAIN W/NEG RES. ENG W/M-26 GREN. RES: 01 NVA KIA.
 2. AT 040900 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (984345) OBS 01 VC CARRYING PK DRESSED IN GRN PONCHO MVG 100 MTRS 'E', CHALLENGED HE RAN ENG W/SA'S WING 01 MALE AGE 14, DET FWD TO ITT.

3. AT 041000 B/1/7 SQD CMBT(994337) VN CIV POINTED OUT VC IN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0052 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 CAVE, SEARCHED CAVE DET 01 VCS WEARING BLK PJS AGE 55 MALE, WILL FWD TO BN.

4. AT 041035 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (013397) OBS 04 EN MVG 'W' 75 MTRS AWAY WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING PK 01 EN W/WPN (AK-47), ENG W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA, OTHER FLED 'W', CAPT ASST 782 GEAR, 01 WALLET W/DOC & 01 PK W/MED GEAR.

5. AT 041040 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (027388) OBS 01 EN RUN FM VILLE 50 MTRS 'SW' WEARING BLK PJS, CHALLENGED EN W/NEG RESPONSE, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, NEG GEAR OR W/PNS.

6. AT 041830 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (013391-014393) OBS 06 EN 500-600 MTRS AWAY MVG 'E' IN GRN UTIL, W/PKS & CARRYING W/PNS ACROSS RICE PADDIE, ENG W/M-60 EN FLED 'N'NE' AND TOOK COVER BEHIND DIKE SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 040700 G/2/7 SQD PTL (BT136408) DET 02 MALES AGES 12 & 50, DET NEG I.D. & NEG GEAR, WILL FWD TO-BN.

2. AT 041320 F/2/7 CO SWP (098479) WHILE SEARCHING VILLE FD BAG CONT LETTERS & DIARY, GRN LONG SLEEVE SHIRT, GRN TROUSERS & PLASTIC PONCHO, WILL FWD GEAR TO BN.

3. AT 041650 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (031447-078450) OBS 03 EN WEARING

PAGE 11 OF 3

3

FMFPAC GEN 21001 (1/78)
 0100:Y04-6600

CONFIDENTIAL

#004-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GRN UTIL & CARRYING PKs, NEG WNS MVG 'NW' OUT OF MTS, ENG W/SA'S
 RES: 02 NVA KIA, 01 PK W/PERS GEAR & ASST 782 GEAR.
 4. AT 041700 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (065474-071477) OBS 15 EN MVG 'SE'
 ALONG RR 01 WEARING GRN UTIL AND CARRYING PK, ENG W/SA'S C/F/M
 ARTY SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 032030 K/3/7 SQD AMB (991415) OBS MVT IN KILL ZONE AT
 25-30 MTRS. OBS 02-03 EN, COULD NOT DISTINGUISH IF THEY HAD WPNS
 OR GEAR DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY. ENG W/SA'S & M-60 MG. ALSO FIRED
 60MM ILLUM. C/F/M ARTY ILLUM. ENG FLED 'SE', SWPT W/NEG RES.
2. AT 040215 I/3/7 PLT DEF POS (954416) OBS MVT 30 MTRS 'N'
 ALSO PICKED UP STRONG SCENT OF MARIJUANA. TRIP FLARE WAS DET.
 01 USMC PERS CLAIMS HE OBS 03-04 EN RN 'N' NO OTHER PERS OBS
 EN 01 USMC PERS ENG W/M-26 WHICH FELL SHORT RES: IN SELF SUST
 FRAG WOUND RES: 01 NBC EVAC. INCIDENT UNDER INVEST.
3. AT 040750 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (958414-971408) OBS POSS 60MM RDS
 LANDING 100 MTRS SW OF POS (957413) TOTAL OF 8-10 RDS NEG FRIENDLY
 CAS. C/F/M COUNTER MORTAR, ARTY FIRE 30 HE, 01 WP EXC COVER
 OBS 01 SEC EXPLO.
4. FU TO 040750M /3/7 CO DEF POS (958414-970408) OBS ADDITIONAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 60MM RDS IMPACT VIC (958413) F/C/W/F ON SUSP EN MORTAR SITE.
 5. AT 041000 K/3/7 CO DEF POS (989414-984433) OBS 01 EN WHO
 APPEARED TO BE PLANTING BOOBYTRAP ON LZ TO NW. C/F/M ARTY & 81'S
 W/UNK RES.

6. AT 041015 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT974398-971397) REC'D SA'S &
 A/WPNS FIRE FM EST 02-03 EN RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC, RET'D SA'S
 C/F/M ARTY SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA KIA BY SA'S.
7. FU TO 040750 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (956408) I/3/7 SWPT AREA FD POSS
 MORTAR SITE, FD 06 60MM RD CAPS IN AREA & TRACKS LEADING WEST ON
 TRAIL, FOLLOWED TRAIL 500 MTRS W/NEG RES.
8. AT 041030 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 957404) OBS 01 EN 50 MET SE WEARING
 GRN UTIL W/PK & WNS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA & CAPT 01 AK-47,
 01 PK W/MED GEAR & 01 CHICOM.
9. AT 041315 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (96738) WHILE SEARCHING BASE CAMP
 REC'D SA'S & A/WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX SQD SIZE EN UNIT. RES: 01
 USMC VIA EVAC, 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIANE, RET FIRE C/F/M 81'S
 BROUGHT UP 01 PBT REIN WHILE MEDEVAC (46) ATTEMPTING TO LIFT
 MEDEVACS SHOT & LANDED AT 9336 (HELL90) NOW ATTEMPTING TO
 REMOVE MEDEVAC & FD 06 BURNERS IN AREA AND DEST.

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 210071-117691
 0104-704-4601

CONFIDENTIAL

004-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 10. FU TO 041315 S-3 7TH MAR (041420) AFTER (46) SHOT OUT OF LZ
 967348) LANDED ON HILL 90 ABOVE GRID C/1/7 PLT DISPATCHED FROM
 FSB RYDER, LANDED IN ZONE AT 1500 FOR SCTY ABOVE BIRD, AWAITING
 TEAM TO MAKE DAMAGE DST. ON DOWNED BIRD,

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN | LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|------------|-----|---------|------|
| 978359 | 040830 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 984345 | 040900 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | WIA VCS | US |
| | | | | | | DET | |
| 027388 | 041040 | D/1/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | VC KIA | US |
| 013397 | 041035 | D/1/7 PLT | NEG | | 02 | NVA KIA | US |
| 957404 | 041030 | L/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 974398 | 041018 | L/3/7 PLT | 01 | USMC WIA | 01 | NVA KIA | EN |
| 971397 | | | | | | EVAC | |
| 967398 | 041315 | L/3/7 PLT | 04 | USMC WIA | NEG | | EN |
| | | | | | | EVAC | |
| | | | 01 | USMC KIA | | | |
| | | | 01 | USMC WIANE | | | |
| 081447 | 041650 | H/2/7 SQD | | | 02 | NVA KIA | US |
| 078450 | | | | | | | |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 15 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| N | 0 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 3 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOC

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 979409 |
| A | 027343 | E | 067407 | I | 954416 |
| B | 977353 | F | 098479 | K | 989414 |
| C | 947354 | G | 108428 | L | 979409 |
| D | 027373 | H | 070461 | M | 954416 |

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0052 TOD; 051110H/00N; 0052/DIV; 08A/DLA

041645Z JAN. 70

FMFPAC:GEN2100/1 (3/69)
0101-704-3605

CONFIDENTIAL

004-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Declassify After 12 Years | |
| S-3 | |
| SE-2 | 5200.10 |
| S-2 | |
| FSC | |
| ALO | |
| W/OFF | |
| DOPICH | |

HAS
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 051845Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 005-JAN-70 PER COVERED 050001H-052400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 050700 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (992354) OBS 01 EN IN BLK PJ'S. RUN INTO CAVE NEG PK/ WPN CHALLENGED W/ NEG. RES-ENG W/M26 RES; 01 VC KIA.
- 2. AT 050810 - 1045 C 1ST ENG RD SWP (051391/051390) AT FIRST GRID PD 01 M-79 HE RD IN R/TRACK OF RD. NOT BOOBYTRAP AT SECOND GRID VN NAT TURNED IN 01 M79 HE RD ORD AT 1ST GRID DEST IN PLACE. VN NAT AT 2ND GRID PD 100 P'S ORD

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0071 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 DEST.

- 3. AT 051030 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (BT 052391) WHILE IN BLOCK-ING POS OBS (01) EN TO WEST WRG GRN UTIL & PK NEG WPN MVG E AT 20 MET. DET VN MALE & CAPT PK W/ASST MED GEAR & ASST CLOTHING & NOTE BOOK.
- 4. AT 051125 SEA BEE C CO (BT 073380) 3 TON TRUCK HIT A PRESS MINE BLEW CRATER 2'X2'X1 1/2' RES DAMAG (01) FENDER BENT, RUNNING BOARD BENT, HOLE IN MANIFOLD, DAMAGED CASE-ING ON TRANSMISSION, SWPT THE AREA NEG WIRES, MINE BELIEVED TO BE BOX MINE NOT COMMAND DET.
- 5. AT 051300 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (BT 045395) OBS 04 EN WRG GRN UTIL W/WPN'S. 30 M AWAY RUNNING N. ENG W/SA'S 02 NVA RAN INTO TREELINE SWPT/RECON BY FIRE W/M-79 RES; 02 NVA KIA 02 IWC M-16 SER NO 711060, 01 AK-47, 03 M-16 MAG PER-SONAL GEAR, 01 USMC NBC (E) FROM M-79 SHRAPNEL.
- 6. AT 051730 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (030593-027394) OBS (10) EN MVG NE ACROSS OPEN RICE PADDY WRG GRN UTIL & CARRYING PKS & WPN'S ENG W/SA'S RES; (01) NVA KIA & (01) IWC (AK-47) EN FLED SW.
- 7. AT 051130 B/1/7 FLT CMBT (BT 964326) OBS (01) EN MVG

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

3

FMFFAC GEN 2100.1 (3/69)
 0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

005-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SE ON TRAIL 100 MET AWAY, NEG PACK OR WPNS WRG BLK PJ'S
 WHEN CHALLENGED EN RAN TO EST ENG/W/SA'S RES (01) VC KIA.

- B. 2/7
1. AT 051000 E/2/7 SQD AMB (BT 072419-075416) OBS (02)
 EN ON TRAIL MVC WEST, WRG KAHKI UNF COULD NOT OBS WPNS,
 ENG W/SA'S AT 20 MET RES: (02 NVA KIA& CAPT (01) CHICOM
 9MM PISTOL & DOCT'S, WILL FWD PISTOL & DOC TO BN.
 2. AT 051030 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (BT 098475) OBS (01) VN MALE
 RUN FROM TRAIL INTO BRUSH 25 MET AWAY, DET (01) VN MALE
 AGE 52 WRG BLK PJ'S & WHITE HAT CARRYING SMALL BAG CONT
 ASST MED SUPPLIES & ASST CLOTHING, WILL FWD TO BN.
 3. AT 051800 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (BT 102472-100472) REC'D
 (04) M-79 RDS'S & 02 LAWS RES (02) WIA (E), EMPLOYED 60MM
 MORTAR SWPT AREA FD 04 M-79 CASEINGS & 02 LAW CASEINGS
 EVACS COMP.

- C. 3/7
1. AT 051500 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 973398) REC'D APPROX
 20 RD SA'S FROM UNK SIZE UNIT 30 MET SOUTH, RET'D SA'S
 EN FLED SE C/F/M ARTY, PRESENTLY SWPING AREA.
- D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | IN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|------|
| 992354 | 050700 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 964326 | 051130 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 045395 | 051300 | D/1/7 PLT | 01 WIA(EPL) | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 098475 | 051000 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 953398 | 051500 | V/3/7 PLT | NEG | | EN |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 21 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 24 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 3 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOCATION

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 979409 |
| A | 027343 | E | 067407 | I | 954416 |
| B | 027343 | F | 098479 | K | 989414 |
| C | 947345 | G | 093453 | L | 979409 |
| D | 027373 | H | 108428 | M | 954416 |

GP-4

BT TOD; 060545H/CCN=0071/DEM/ 051845Z JAN 70

0071

PAGE 3 OF 2 PAGES

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0101 Y04 5601

CONFIDENTIAL

#005-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

ZNY CCCC
O P 061745Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

Dod Dir 5200103

| |
|------|
| 5-3A |
| ST-2 |
| FBC |
| ALO |
| W/OP |
| OPCH |

HAS BEEN SENT

SIT REP 006-JAN-70 PER COVERED 060001H-062400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

1. AT 060121 1/7 CP (025342) DEFENSE POS FSB ROSS REC'D A SAPPER ATTACK SUPPORTED BY 82MM MORT'S & RPG'S. EN SAPPER ELEMENTS PENETRATED OUTER DEFENSES BUT WERE STOPPED AND REPELLED WHEN THEY REACHED INNER DEFENSE PERIMETER. FRI CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE 14 KIA, 40 WIA (E) & 23 WIA (NE). DAMAGE TO VEHICLES & EQUIP WAS LIGHT. EN SAPPER TEAMS INFILTRATED OUTER DEFENSES IN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0078 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04 AREAS. INFILTRATION WAS ACCOMPLISHED UNDER COVER OF 82MM MORT RPG & S/A'S FIRE. EN ELEMENTS ENTERED FM "N", "NE", "SE", "S" & "W". AS EN PASSED DEF POS'S ON OUTER PERIMETER, SACHEL CHARGES & CHICOMS WERE THROWN. EACH EN HAD NUMEROUS CHICOMS & CHICOMS CHGS ATTACHED TO HIS BODY. FREQUENTLY EN WERE SEEN MOVING THROUGH HIS OWN MORTAR FIRE. EN WERE DRESS'D IN BLK&/OR GRN SHORTS. SOME WORE T-SHIRTS WHILE OTHERS WERE BARE ABOVE THE WAIST. HEAD GEAR WAS IN FORM OF BANDANAS, GRN OF BLK. ALL WERE BAREFOOTED. BY 0400H OVER 200 MORT RDS HAD IMPACTED ON FSB ROSS. ALTHOUGHT EN APPEARED TO BE DISORGANIZED, AFTER PENETRATION HIS INITIAL ASSAULT ELEMENTS BROKE THROUGH THE DEFENSES ADJACENT TO THE COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR INSTALLATION, THROWING CHICOMS & SACHEL CHGES. EN RENDERED EQUIP INOPERABLE IMMEDIATELY & WOUNDED THE ENTIRE CREW. SIMULTANEOUSLY EN UNITS ENTERED DEFENSE NEAR ARTY GUN POS'S BY CUTTING PROTECTIVE WIRE. THIS WAS ACCOMPLISHED UNDER COVER OF 82MM MORT & RPG FIRE. ALL EN SOLDIERS WERE KIA BEFORE THEY COULD REACH THE GUN PITS. AS EN MORTAR & RPG FIRE CONT, THE NIGHT DEF FIRES WERE EXCUTED IN CONSTANT ILLUM. PROVIDED: BASKETBALL FLARE SHIPS, 105MM HOWITZER, 155MM HOWITZER ALL SIMULTANEOUSLY. PREVIOUSLY REGISTERED COUNTER MORTAR GRIDS WERE FIRED

PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

FMF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101:904-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#006-70

CONFIDENTIAL

EMPLOYING FSB RYDER & LZ BALDY ARTY, IN ADDITION TO BTRY'S LOC ON FSB ROSS. SPOOKY WAS ON STATION BUT NOT USED DUE TO LOW CEILING AND LACK OF CLEARANCE FM GVN AUTHORITIES. THE FOL NO. OF RDS WERE FIRED IN SUPPORT OF DEF: (A) 105MM HE-126, (B) 105 ILLUM-200, (C) 155MM HE-72, (D) 155MM ILLUM-48, (E) FSB RYDER HE-652, (F) LZ BALDY-UNDERTIMED, (G) 81MM MORT HE-652, (H) 81MM ILLUM-1100, (J) 81MM WP-17. AT DAYLIGHT A SWPT OF FSB PERMINETER WIRE, & SURROUNDING TERRAIN REVEALED 38 NVA KIA, & 01 P.O.W.'S WITH NUMEROUS WPNS AND ORD. THE FOL DAMAGES WERE SUSTAINED: CMR RADAR-LIGHT DAMMAGE, GENERATOR DAMMAGE, LIVING QUATERS LIGHT DAMAGE. DAMAGE TO PX TRAILOR-SCHRAPNEL, LIVING QUATERS-LIGHT DAMAGE. SEA BEES-01 6X EN DEST, 01M-37 DEST, & 06 B-HUTS DEST. BULK FUEL LIVING QUATERS-LIGHT DAMAGE, TANKS TANK FENDERS HIT BY RPG, DAMMAGE TO REAR OF STRUCTURES, 01 106MM DEST, K CO-01 6X MODERATE DAMMAGE, 01 M-37 HEAVY DAMMAGE, DEMOLISHED TOOL SHED WITH TOOLS AND SPARE TIRES. & 01 50 CAL M/G MT. 02 M-37 MODERATE DAMMAGE, 01 HPCN-MINOR DAMMAGE, 01 M274 MONOR DAMMAGE. 02 M151-MINOR DUMMAGE. THERE WERE THE FOL FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 14 USMC KIA, (01 BODY W/NEG I.D. UNIT UNK). 40 (FORTY) WIA'S, 23 (TWEENTH THREE)

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0078 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA (NON EVAC). THERE WERE 38 (THIRTH EIGHT) NVA KIA'S, & 03 CAPT P.O.W.'S. WEAPONS AND ORD CAPT: 11 (ELEVEN) AK-47 RIFLES, 05 (FIVE) RPG LAUNCHERS, 30 SATCHEL CHGS, 216 CHICOMS, WITH CHEMICAL TYPE DELAY ACTION FUSE, 12 NVA CARY BELTS, 14 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 04 RPG RDS, 01 U.S. CANTEEN, 04 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 01 CAN PRINTING INK.
2. AT 061600H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (027373-018-78) OBS 05 EN WEAR'S GRN UTIL AND CARRY'G PACKS, MUG "W" ACROSS OPEN RICE PADDY, C/F/M ARTY, OBS 01 NVA KIA (KBS) WILL SWP AREA FIRST LIGHT.
3. AT 061000H "C" CO 1ST ENG R/S (102415-101415) FD 03 ROCK MINES BURIED ALONG RTE 535, ALL MINES APPROX 50 LBS W/PRESS TYPE DET. FD 01 VIC 101415. FD 02 VIC 102415, APROX 25 MTRS APART, BLEW ALL MINES IN PLACE W/C-4.
4. AT 060130H "C" CO 1ST ENG DEF POS (027343) WHILE IN NITE DEF POS REF'D UNK 82MM RDS & S/A'S FM UNSEF, ALSO REF'D 01 RPG RD & NUMEROUS CHICOMS, RES: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA (E), ALL FM 1ST ENG. ENG W/SA'S RES: UNK, CONT TO MAN DEF POS. AREA WILL BE SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.
5. F/U 060130H "C" 1ST ENG DEF POS (027343) SEARCH REV 03 PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
0101-504:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

006-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0078 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 NVA KIA, FD 16 CHICOMS, 01 BANGALORE TORP., 02 RPG LAUNCHERS,
 W/04 RDS, 02 RPG BOOSTERS, ENG BODIES & GEAR FWD TO 1/7 COLLECTION
 POINT.

B. 2/7

1. AT 060200H H/2/7 SQD DEF POS (108423-11413/118437)
 REC'D APPROX 50 60MM HE RDS FM "S.W."-"S.E." FOR APROX
 30 MIN. RES: 07 PF KIA, 04 PF WIA (E), 01 VN FEMALE WIA (E).
 F/C/F/M ON SUSP EN MORTAR SITES. C/F/M-0210, 1ST RD-02015,
 E/O/M-0620, FIRED 02 W.P., 96 HE, 178 ILLUM, EVACS COMP.
2. AT 060840H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (098457) OBS 02 VN MALES
 TRYING TO AVOID PLT. PERSUED VN'S WHO FLED "N", ENG W/SA'S
 WOUNDING 01 VN MALE, OTHER ESCAPED TO "N", DET 01 VN MALE,
 AGE 15 W/WOUND IN LEG, NEG GEAR OF WPN, WILL FWD FET TO BN.
3. AT 061000H 2/7 CP SQD SCTY PLT (118452) MARINE DET 01 BOOBY
 TRAP M-26 BURIED NEXT TO GRAVE, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E), EVAC COMP.
4. AT 061230H G/2/7 SQD CMBT (076452-084462) OBS 02 EN MVNG
 "W", 01 WEAR'G USMC CAMO UTIL, COULD NOT OBS WPNS, ENG W/SA'S
 RES: 02 NVA KIA.
5. AT 061330H G/2/7 SQD CMBT PIYRIA088445) OBS 00 EN ON
 SIDE OF HILL MVNG "S.W.", SQD PERSUED EN & LOST EN IN HEAVY

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0078 C O N F I 3 , 5 8 -)
 7RUSH, THEN SET AMB & OBS 03 EN IN CANE FIELD, ENG W/SA'S,
 RES: 01 NVA KIA, NEG GEAR OR WPN. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 061600H I/3/7 SQD CMBT (957414) WHILE ON DAY PTL FD 06
 HOOCHES NEAR A CAVE, (CAVE WAS 6'X20'X20') HOOCHES & CAVE
 HAD NOT BEEN USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS, DEST ALL HOOCHES & CAVE.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|------|
| 098457 | 060840 | G/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 DET | US |
| 076453 | 061230 | G/2/7 SQD | NEG | 02, NVA KIA | US |
| 086457 | | | | | |
| 088445 | 061330 | G/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01, NVA KIA | KS |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|----------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 DAY | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1/7 NITE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2/7 DAY | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2/7 NITE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 1/7 DAY | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

FMF PAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#006-70

CONFIDENTIAL

027343 CP 132453 CP 979409
 027345 E 087454 I 954416
 027343 F 098479 K 973398
 047345 G 093453 L 979409
 027373 H 108428 M 954416

PAGE SEVEN RUMHLAA0078 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/7 NITE 0 0 0 0 3 0

F. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3U |
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 087454 | I 954416 |
| B 027343 | F 098479 | K 973398 |
| C 947345 | G 093453 | L 979409 |
| D 027373 | H 108428 | M 954416 |

GP-4
BT

PAGE 4 OF 4

0078 TOB;070630H/CCN;0078/DIV;04A/DLA

061745Z JAN 70

UNCLASSIFIED

FMF PAC:GEN:2100/1: (3/69)
0101-V04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#006-70

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 071600Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200
ALO
W/70
OPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 007-JAN-70 PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OBS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 07100 D/1/7 CO DEF (BT 027373-031397) WHILE RUNNING AIR STRIKE ON INTELL TARGETS OBS 01 YELLOW SMOKE (M-18 TYPE), 02 SEC'D FIRES, 01 SEC'D EXPL, WHEN STRIKE COMPLETED HAD AO ON STATION ADJUST ARTY MISSION, 01 PLT COND SWPT OF AREA.
- 2. AT 071700 H&S 1/7 SQD SEC PTL (032334-033336) FD 03 POSSIBLE MORTER SITES USED FOR ATTACK ON FSB ROSS, 01 60MM POS & 02 82MM POS, ALL SITES WERE IN DEFILADE FM FSB ROSS. EVIDENCE OF RD

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0089 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

IMPACTING IN BOTH AREAS. FD FLOOD TRAILS & 02 60MM FUSE CAPS VN IN AREA STATED THEY OBS EN MVG FROM AREA AFTER ATTACK BUT WERE NOT SEEN CARRYING BODIES.

- 3. AT 071835 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (012380) 01 VN MALE DRESSED IN KHAKI SHORTS & SHIRT APPROX 40 YRS OF AGE APPROACHED PLT POS DET AS POSS CHIEU HOI. DO NO HAVE PERS TO QUEST MALE, W/FWD TO BN CP.

- 4. FU TO 071700 H&S 1/7 SQD CMBT (028340) VILLAGERS LED PTL TO NVA BODY IN RICE PADDY UNDER WATER. BODY PRESUMED TO BN SAPPER DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS, BLK BANDANA. EN DIED AS RES: G/S WD IN CHEST. RES: 01 NVA KIA.

B. 2/7

- 1. AT 070930 G/2/7 FO DEF (BT 094454) FD TUNNEL COMPLEX 2 1/2'X5' BY APPROX 200 MTRS LONG CONTAINING NUMEROUS CUBICLES, TUNNEL WAS SHORED W/LUMBER & RR TIES. UNABLE TO DEST W/ORG SUPPLIES, REQUESTED ENG TEAM.

- 2. AT 071020 F/2/7 CO DEF (BT 109457-109455) REC'D 02 INC M279 RDS FM 200 MTRS SOUTH RES: 03 USMC VIA EVAC, FIRED 60MM MISSION SWPT AREAS W/NEG RES.

- 3. AT 071045 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT 105452-100452) OBS 04 EN 500 MTRS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

EMFFAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

007-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO THE WEST MUG SW, PERSUED AND ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA, 01 IWC (LAW), 03 PKS W/RICE, DOCUMENTS & 01 USMC I.D. CARD.
 4. AT 071300 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT 094467) OBS 01 EN APPROX 75 MTRS TO SW, WEARING GRN NVA UTIL, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, WHILE SWING AREA FD 01 VN MALE HIDDEN IN CANE FIELD, WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJS AND DET SAME 01 VN MALE AGE 17, WILL FWD DET TO EN.
 5. 071715 G/2/7 PLT CP (081461) FD 03 81 ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/EXPLO & BOOBYTRAPPED W/PRESS DET SET ON TRAIL, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BLOW IN PLACE W/M-26 THE GRENADE DET AS SOON AS THE SPOON WAS RELEASED ALSO DET THE BOOBYTRAP, RES: 01 USMC KNBC, ATTEMPTS HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN MADE W/ROPE TO DET BOOBYTRAP W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 071250 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 965405) OBS 01 EN 50 MTRS NW MVT TO NE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING PK, NEG WPNS ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.
2. AT 071300 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 968419) FD EN BASE CAMP CONSTRUCTED OF 10 CAVES SOME FRESHLY DUG ALSO FD NVA UTIL & DUMMY CHICOMS IN AREA, DEST CAVES & GEAR.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 COORD DTC UTIL/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|----|
| 109457 | 051020 | F/2/7 CO | 03 WIA EVAC | NEG | EN |
| 109455 | | | | | |
| 105452 | 071045 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 100452 | | | | | |
| 964550 | 071250 | K/3/7 PLT | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 094467 | 071300 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| | | | | 01 DET | |
| 081461 | 071715 | G/2/7 PLT | 01 KNBC | NEG | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 18 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 979409 |
| A 027343 | E 132411 | I 954416 |
| B 988335 | F 103466 | K 964416 |
| C 947345 | G 078462 | L 979409 |
| D 027373 | H 108428 | M 975405 |

GP-4
 BT TOD; 082320H/CON-00/DEA 071600Z JAN 70
 0089 PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

EMEPAG GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
010104 4401

CONFIDENTIAL

#007-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

ZNU CCCCC
 O P 081600Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 008-JAN-70 PER COVERED 080001H-082400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 080900 C/1/7 PLT PTL (988317) PTL OBS (01) NVA RUNNING FROM HUT INTO TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NW, CHALLENGED, NVA WOULDN'T STOP, ENG W/SA'S W/NEG/RES, ALSO DET (02) FEMALES WHO WERE IN AREA, WILL EVAC DET ON RESUPPLY CHOPPERS.

2. AT 081430 D/1/7 CO DEF POS S/S (027378-012379) OBS (01) EN WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING PK'S MVG NW, ALONG TRAIL,

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOUT SNIPER ENG W/SAS, SWPT AREA FD (01) NVA PACK W/01 AK MAG & PER GEAR.

B. 2/7

1. AT 080830 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (102469) OBS (01) ENG MVG N APPROX 85 METERS AWAY WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING A PACK, PURSUED EN RES (01) DET, (01) PACK, (01) US CANTEEN, (01) CHICOM, (01) KNIFE BELT, & SMALL AMOUNT OF OPIUM, WILL FWD TO BALDY ASAP.

2. AT 080900 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT104445-101459) OBS (05) EN MVG WEST WRG BLK PJ'S & CARRYING PACKS, C/F/N 81'S, SWPT AREA W/NEG/RES.

3. AT 081105 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT142427-142427) OBS (06) EN WEARING GRN UTIL W/PKS & WRNS MVG NW AT 150 METERS ENG W/SA'S RES; (01) NVA KIA & (01) AK-47 CAPT'D REMAINING EN FLED ACROSS BLUE LINE.

4. AT 081400 F/2/7 PLT DEF (099473-099468) OBS (15) EN W/PKS & WRN'S WRG BLK PJ'S MVG WEST, ENG W/SA & REC'D 3RD FIRE, C/A/S SWPT AREA FD (01) NVA KIA WRG GRN UTIL.

5. AT 081530 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (AT000463-057464) OBS (01) EN AT 081530 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (AT000463-057464) OBS (01)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

008-70

(K)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WPN'S ENG W/SA'S C/A/S OV-10 SWFT AREA 70 (03) NVA KIA &
 CAPT'D (03) PACK & DOC (01) KBA (02) KB SA'S.
 6. AT 081430-1800 G/2/7 SQD REACT (CMET 10988482) WHILE
 EN ROUGE TO FSB BUSHWACK CH-53 DROPPED RTY LOAD OF (150)
 105 HE RDS. THE RF'S ON H-45 (084490) TOOK UNDER OBS.
 OBS SEVERAL RDS DET (07) SPARROW HAWK WAS RELEASED FM G/2/7
 W/EOT TM. ARRIVED APPROX 1550 SECURED AREA, FD 143 RDS.
 DEST IN PLACE SQD RET TO CO CP EOD RET TO LZ BAIDY.

- C. 3/7
 1. AT 081300 I/3/7 SQD CMET (AT967457-95437) OBS APPROX
 (10) EN 100 MET E MVG TO NE WRG GRN UTIL & CARRYING PK'S,
 NEG WPN'S ENG W/SA'S W/NEG/RES.
 2. AT 081400 I/3/7 CO SWP (AT945445) OBS 22 EN WRG GRN
 UTIL & CARRYING PK'S & WPN APPROX 30 MET AWAY. ENG W/SA
 RES: (01) NVA KIA & CAPT'D (01) AK-47 W/FOLDING STOCK &
 (01) PACK & (01) AK MAG.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|--------|------|
| 988317 | 080900 | C/1/7 PLT | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 102459 | 080830 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 DET | US |

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|--|------------|----|
| 143427 | 081105 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 012379 | 081430 | D/1/7 S/S | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 094468 | 081400 | F/2/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 057464 | 081530 | G/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 03 NVA KIA | US |
| 957437 | 081300 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 945445 | 081400 | I/3/7 CO | NEG | | 01 NVA KIA | US |

PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOCATIONS

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 979409 |
| A | 027343 | E | 132411 | I | 953450 |
| B | 949344 | F | 103466 | K | 954416 |
| C | 987326 | G | 078462 | L | 979409 |
| D | 027373 | H | 103428 | M | 990412 |

GP-4
 BT
 01 01

TOD: 090315H/CON-101/DEA

081600Z JAN 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#008-70

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

53 File

GP-FOUR

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091745Z JAN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 009-JAN-70 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)

A. DIV 0 348 0.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

Q. 1/7

1. AT 082215H L/E C/1/7 SQD AMB KT (983321) OBS 35-40 NVA MVNG "W" ON RIVER BANK DRESS' B IN DARK UNIF & CARRY'G RIFLES. EN WAS OBS BY 05 MAN K.T. ON RIVER BANK AT DISTANCE OF 10 MTRS. DID NOT ENG EN DUE TO SIZE OF AMB (K.T. - 05 MEN) KEPT UNDER OBS. C/F/M ARTY ON GRID 967314 AND SHIFTED 600 MTRS "E" ALONG RIVER ON SUSP DIR OF EN MVMN'T. C/F/M 2225, 1ST RD 2230, E/O/M-2245 FIRED (90) RDS HE-Q, VN MIX, W/SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 090915H C/1/7 PLT CMBT (979319) FD 200 LBS UNPOL RICE IN METAL CONT HIDDEN UNDER LEAVES HEAR HOCH, WILL CARRY TO "C" CP & EVAC TO BN.

3. AT 091200H C/1/7 CP DEF POS (987326) 02 FEMALES CAME TO POS W/WOUNDED GIRL, (6-8 YRS OLD), HAD SCHRAP'L IN FACE, LEGS, THROAT, ARMS. GAVE MED AID & REQ MED EVAC, EVAC COMP.

4. AT 091200H C/1/7 PLT CMBT (991312) OBS 01 NVA RUNN'G TO "E" END OF TREELINE 100 MTRS AWAY. OBS 01 WPN, ENG W/SA'S, SWEPT AREA, FD 01 AK-47, CHECKED REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 090730H G/2/7 SQD AMB (087466()066467) AMB OBS 01 EN OBS THIER POS FM APROX 100 MTRS AWAY IN BUSHES, WEAR'G BLK SHIRT & TAN TROU, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 EN WIA, BALDY WD'D IN ARM (RIGHT), EN HAD 01 P-38 PISTOL W/HOLSTER & 01 USMC CART BELT & CANTEEN COVER.

2. AT 091030H F/2/7 SQD CMBT (089460-095460) OBS 01 EN WEAR'G GRN UTIL & CARRY'G WPN RUN FM CANEFIELD, & 01 EN WEAR'G BLUE PJ'S RUNN'G "W", ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA & CAPT 01 AK-47, 03 AK-47 MAGS, & 01 M-26.

3. AT 091215H G/2/7 SQD CMBT (0874673) FD 01 NVA BODY LYING PAGE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#009-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0113 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IN STREAM BED, MALE, AGE 25, WEAR'G GRN UTIL, NEG WFN OR GEAR,
 APPEAR'D TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY S/A'S, SRCHED REST OF AREA
 W/NEG RES.

4. AT 091300H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (086452) OBS 08 EN MVNG "E" TO
 "W" 50 MTRS AWAY WEAR'G GRN UTIL, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 05 NVA KIA,
 CAPT DOCU'S & 02 NVA PONCHOS.

5. AT 091445H H&S 2/7 SCTY PLT (121459) WHILE STRINGING WIRE
 ON PERIMETER OBS 01 VN MALE IN AREA, VN MALE HAD NOT BEEN SEEN
 IN AREA BEFORE, VN MALE DET (AGE 18) FWD TO ITT.

6. AT 091800H F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (097466-088466) OBS 03 EN
 W/PACKS & RIFLES DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL MVNG "S" 1000 MTRS, ENG
 W/60MM, C/F/M 81'S, SWPT W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 090930H I/3/7 SQD CMBT (958448) OBS 03 EN MVNG "S.W."
 EN WEAR'G GRN UTIL & CARRY'G PACKS, 01 W/WFN, SQD ALLOWED EN
 TO MOVE 300 MTRS OF PTL & ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA, FD 03 PACKS
 W/PERSONAL GEAR, & 01 M-26.

2. AT 091250H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (091250) OBS 17 NVA MVNG "N"
 APROX 1000 MTRS AWAY, EN WEAR'G GRN UTIL, COULD NOT OBS PACKS
 OR WFN'S, ENG W/SA'S RES; OBS 01 NVA KIA LYING IN OPEN FOR

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0113 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 20 MIN, ALSO OBS 01 EN BEING CARRIED OFF, WILL NOT SWP AREA
 DUE TO DISTANCE

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:0

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN | LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| 066467 | 090730 | B/2/7 SQD | AMB | NEG | 01 | EN WIA | DET US |
| 991312 | 091200 | C/1/7 PLT | | NEG | NEG | | US |
| 089460 | | | | | | | |
| 095460 | 091030 | F/2/7 SQD | | NEG | 02 | NVA KIA | US |
| 086462 | 091300 | G/2/7 SQD | | NEG | 05 | NVA KIA | US |
| 091250 | 091250 | M/3/7 PLT | | NEG | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 958448 | 090930 | I/3/7 SQD | | NEG | NEG | | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|----------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 DAY | 1 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| 1/7 NITE | 0 | 27 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 DAY | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2/7 NITE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 3/7 DAY | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 NITE | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |

F. 24 HRS POS REP'S (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 990412 |
| A 027343 | E 118385 | I 953450 |
| B 949344 | F 098444 | K 954416 |
| C 987326 | G 078462 | L 983432 |
| D 020375 | H 108428 | M 990412 |

GP-4 TOB;100954R/CCN;0113/DIV;116/DLA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#009-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0128 0101600-CCCC--RUMHLAA

ZNY CCCCC

O P 101600Z JAN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 010-JAN-70 PER COVERED 10000H-10200H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 100400 C/1/7 SQD AMB (985327) AMB OBS 05 EN APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY MVG S IN RICE PADDIES INTO TREELINE, SOME HAD PK'S, ENG W/SA'S EN FLED INTO TREELINE, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. AT 100930 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (020375-027373) OBS 06 EN ON TOP OF HILL, COULD NOT OBS PK'S OR WPNS, ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA KIA BY SCHRAFNEL WOUND, WEARING GRN UTIL & PK W/PERS GEAR.

3. AT 101050 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 975316) REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN UNIT 75 MTRS NORTH IN TREELINE, RET SA'S & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

Declassified After 12 Years

S - 3A

S - 2 Dod Dir 5200.10

FSC

PCH

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 101420 C/1/7 CO DEF (AT 983316) FD 200 LBS UNPOL RICE IN EARTHEN WARE JAR BURIED NEXT TO PADDIE DIKE, WILL FWD TO BN.

B. 2/7

1. AT 091500 G/2/7 CO SWP (BT 054444-050460) OBS APPROX 20 EN IN GRN UTIL MVG E 600 MTRS TO NW, GOLF MANUEVERED TWO PLTS AND FORCED EN INTO TWO CAVES AT ABOVE EN GRID, GOLF WAS ABLE TO CONT EN THROUGHOUT NIGHT USING ARTY & BASKETBALL ILLUM ANF ORG WPNS FIRE, AT VARIOUS INTERVALS THE EN RET CHICOMS, RES: 02 USMC WIA NE, SWPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, RES: 15 NVA KIA, 03 AK-47'S & 01 9MM PISTOL, ALL BODIES FD OUTSIDE CAVES KILLED BY SA'S, CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA & WILL SEARCH CAVES, W/FU.

2. FU TO 091500 G/2/6 CO SWP (054444-050460) SWPT AREA & SEARCHED CAVES FD 07 CHICOMS, ASST DOCUMENTS, 01 US CART BELT, 02 NVA PACKS, 01 HOLSTER FOR PISTOL.

3. AT 101513 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (115403-1154402) OBS 03 EN WEARING GRN UTIL & PK'S MVG S ON TRAIL, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 NVA PACK & ASST DOC, REMAINING EN FLED SOUTH.

4. AT 101805 E/2/7 CO SWP (132412-136409) OBS 15 EN MVG N W/PKS & WPNS, ENG W/SA'S & 60MM, PRESENTLY SWPING AREA, W/FU.

5. AT 100815 H2/7 PLT DEF POS (108428-115415) OBS 20 EN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

010-70

3 (K)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0128 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WEARING ASSORT UNIF MVG N. ENG W/60MM. C/F/M 4.2 1745/1ST RD.
EXC COVER EN RAN S SWPT & DET 02. MALES (40-50) 02 FELAMES
(17-18) FWD TO BN CP.

6. AT 101845 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (094472-096472) OBS PT EN MVG W
DRESSED IN GRN UTIL CARRYING PKS & WPNS. ENG W/SA'S. EN RET
FIRE W/AK-47 & M-79. SWPT & FD 01 NVA KIA.

7. AT 101915 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (098449-095450) OBS 05 EN W/PKS
AND WPNS MVG SW. ENG W/SA'S & 60MM. SWPT W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 101700 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (986437-994443) OBS APPROX 30 EN
W/PKS & WPNS MVG SE WEARING ASSPRT BLK PJS, CAMO UNIT, ALSO
OBS THAT SOME PERS WERE WOUNDED. C/F/M NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO
HELO APPROACH FOR TROOP LIFT. KEPT UNDERS OBS UNTIL LIFT COMP.
MISS WAS NOT FIRED.

D. IOD ARTY

1. AT 101830 8 7546 3/11 (IOD) (938366) OBS 11 NVA MVG N 2/PKS
AND WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 1830/1ST RD. 18347EOM 1853. FIRED 08 RDS
HE Q. 08 RDS VT 13 ILLUM. RES: 09 NVA KIA.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|-------|-----|-----------|---------|--------|------|
|-------|-----|-----------|---------|--------|------|

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|------------|----|
| 985327 | 100400 | C/1/7 SQD | NEG | NEG | US |
| 020375 | 100930 | D/1/7 CO | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 027373 | | | | | |
| 975316 | 101050 | C/1/7 PLT | NEG | NEG | US |
| 050460 | 091500 | G/2/7 CO | NEG | 15 NVA KIA | US |
| 115402 | 101515 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 096472 | 101845 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | |
|---------|----|-----|----------|----|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 2 | 9 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 27 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

G. UNIT LOC

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 020375 |
| A | 027343 | E | 132411 | I | 020375 |
| B | 949344 | F | 098449 | K | 027343 |

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|
| C | 983320 | G | 078462 | K | 020375 |
| D | 001370 | H | 108428 | M | 002427 |

GP-4

BT

0128

TOB: 112315H/C CN: 128/MM DTG: 101600Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0150 0111700-CCCC--RUMHLAA
ZNY CCCCC
O P 111700Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

| |
|---------------------------------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| GP FOUR |
| FSC |
| Downgraded/420 3 Year Intervals |
| Declassified After 12 Years |
| OPCM |
| Dod Dir 5200.10 |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 011-JAN-70 PER COVERED 110001H-112400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A.) 1/7

- 1. AT 110815 C/1/7 PLT PTL (980329) PRL OBS (01) VN MALE APPROX 50YRS OLD WRG WHITE CLOTHING APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY MVG NE THROUGH RICE PADDY. DET MALE, WILL FWD TO BN ASAP.
- 2. AT 110900 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (983329) PTL FD 01 M-26 BOOBY-TRAP IN CAN ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN SLIGHTLY BRUSHY AREA. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.
- 3. AT 110925 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (BT 005332) DET VN BOY AGE 12 WHO REPORTED POSSIBLE LOCATION OF VC. CHECKED AREA W/NEG/RES. WILL FWD DET TO BN.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. AT 110125 D/1/7 CO DEF (002371-988374) OBS 01 EN MVG DOWN HILL TO E NEG PACK OR WPN MV'D FROM TREELINE TO TREELINE TO KEEP OUT OF SIGHT, S/S ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.
- 5. AT 110925 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT989317) DET 01 VN MALE AGE 25 TO 30 WRG BLK PJ'S & CARRYING SAND BAG CONT PERS GEAR.
- 6. AT 111100 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 991314-987308) OBS 06 EN MVG SW WEARING GRN & BROWN UTIL'S C/F/M ARTY W/UNK RES UNABLE TO OBS WILL SWP AREA.
- 7. AT 111240 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (999359) OBS 02 EN IN OPEN RICE PADDY 25 MTRS AWAY IN GRN. EN ENG PT ELEMENT W/SA'S. RET SA'S EN FLED NE INTO TREELINE. SWPT AREA FD 01 AK-47.
- 8. AT 111300 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 988308) FD 300/LBS UNPOL RICE IN 55GAL DRUM. RICE WILL BE FWD TO BN.
- 9. AT 111450 1/7 CP SEC PTL (021360-022361) OBS 04 EN COME OUT OF HUT WRG GRN UTIL 02 HAD PACKS & RIFLES. SWPT AREA & DET 01 FEMALE FD IN HUT ALSO FD MED GEAR & 01 SET GRN UTIL. WILL FWD DET & GEAR TO BN.
- 10. AT 11830 D/1/7 SQD CMBT (995365-991371) OBS 01 VC

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

011-70

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMH LAA0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MVNG W DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S NEG WPN ENG W/S/SNIPER RES:
 01 VC KIA.

B. 2/7

1. AT 111145 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (084496) DET 01 BOOBYTRAP
 RES: 01 USMC WIA(E) & 01 KCS WIA(E). WHILE SETTING SEC
 FOR MED EVAC CHOPPER DET 01 MORE BOOBYTRAP RES: 01 USMC
 WIA(E). BOOBYTRAPS BELIEVED TO M79 W/PRESS DET. EVACS
 COMP.

2. AT 111300 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (104448) FD 01 BOOBYTRAP
 ON TRAIL, 105 RD W/TRIPWIRE BLEW IN PLACE.

3. AT 111300 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (BT 108428-091458) OBS 07
 EN WRG GRN UTIL MVG W COULD NOT OBS PKS OR WPNS. C/F/M
 ARTY SWPT AREA W/NEG/RES.

4. AT 111600 G/2/7 SQD AMB (066460-068460) OBS 02 GRP'S
 EN 1ST GRP 3-2ND GRP, 8 WEARING BLK PJ'S ENG W/SA'S &
 ASSUALTED EN RES: 06 NVA KIA CAPT'D ASSORT NVA 782 GEAR
 DOCT'S ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP ASAP.

5. AT 111630 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (093456) OBS 01 VC W/AK-47
 BLK PJ'S MVNG N. AT 50 MTRS ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, 01
 AK-47 CAPT'D. ALSO FD 01 PACK, ASSORT NVA 782 GEAR.

PAGE FOUR RUMH LAA0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 112000 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (105431-106430) OBS PF'S
 AT (109423) RECEIVING SA'S - M79 FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRID.
 FIRED 60MM HE & 81'S IN SUPPORT OF PF'S. AT THIS TIME OBS
 02 TRIP FLARES DET IN DEF WIRE & OBS 01 EN AT APPROX 50
 MTRS IN WIRE ENG W/SA & M26 GREN SQD SWPT AREA & FD DEF
 WIRE CUT & RESET TRIP FLARES. SQD RET TO LINES ENTIRE UNIT
 ON 100 PER CENT ALERT.

C. 3/7

1. AT 102300 H&S 3/7 LP (129449) OBS 02 EN 25 MTRS SW
 IN STREAM BED, 01 W/WPN. ENG W/CLAYMORES & M-26 GREN.
 REACT SQD SWPT AREA REC'D 01 INCOMING CHICOM 40 MTRS SE
 NEG RES. SWP W/NEG RES.

2. AT 111520 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 998386) OBS 02 EN MVG
 SW 150 AWAY WRG GRN UTIL NEG WPNS. ENG W/SA SWPT AREA
 FD 02 PACKS CONT 75/LBS SALT & PERS GEAR & 01 5/GAL CAN
 KEROSENE. DEST GEAR.

3. AT 111530 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (998386) OBS 01 EN 75 MTRS
 AWAY ON TRAIL, NEG PK OR WPNS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.

4. AT 111700 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (022402-017425) OBS 04 ENO
 MVNG N W/PACKS-WPNS. C/A/S COBRA'S TIME ON STA 1630/

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

011-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TIME COMP 1700. PRD EXP 2.45 RKT'S, 7.62 RES: UNK NEG OBS.
 D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|------------|------|
| 988374 | 111120 | C/1/7 S/S | NEG | | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 999359 | 111240 | D/1/7 PLT | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 129449 | 102300 | 3/7 SQD | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 998386 | 111520 | M/3/7 PLT | NEG | | NEG | US |
| 998386 | 111530 | M/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 991371 | 111830 | D/1/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 068460 | 111600 | G/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 06 NVA KIA | US |
| 093456 | 111630 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 093456 | 111630 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 IWC | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1/7 N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 2/7 N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 N 0 0 0 0 0 0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 028373 |
| A 027343 | E 132453 | I 033384 |
| B 949344 | F 098449 | K 019398 |
| C 986307 | G 078462 | L 050383 |
| D 995365 | H 108428 | M 992384 |

GP-4

BT

0150

TOD: 12/02454/CON: 150/DIV 08A/MM

DTG: 111700Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

011-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0161 0121630-CCCC--RUMHLAA
ZNY CCCCC
O P 121630Z JAN 700
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

| |
|--------------------------------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| USC FOUR |
| ALO |
| Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals |
| Declassify after 12 Years |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 012-JAN-70 PER COVERED 120001H-122401H-5200.10

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

S-3 File

- 1. L/E AT 101500H B/1/7 CO DEF POS (953345) WHILE BRINGING IN RESUPPLY OF ARTY AMMO. COPTER DROPPED EXTERNAL LOAD IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID. AMMO APPEARED TO EXPLODE & BURN ON IMPACT. SENT 01 PLT. IS STILL SEARCHING, BUT HAS NOT LOCATED ORD. AREA WHERE PRD WAS DROPPED IS THICK JUNGLE AREA UP TP 20 FT HIGH. WILL CONT SEARCH.
- 2. L/E AT 111745H 1/7 SCTY PTL (H&S) (028348) WHILE ON PTL FD AREA CONT APROX 80 FRESH GRAVES, APROX 5-6 DAYS OLD. OPENED 01 GRAVE & FD 01 VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL, PTL WILL RETURN TO GRAVE SITE

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L HAS BEEN SENT

- 12 JAN W/INTEL SECT FM OIOCC AT WUE SON.
- 3. AT 120050H BN CP 1/7 DEF POS (026343-029338) REC'D 02 INCOMING RPT RD'S FM "S.E.", NEG CASUALTIES, FIRED 81'S M551 ON SUSP EN POS, RES; UNK.
- 4. AT 120600H C/1/7 CO DEF POS (988308) WHILE IN NITE POS REC'D 01 INCOMING CHICOM, RES; 03 USMC WIA (E) ROUTINE. POS RET'D W/M-26'S, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, CALLED MED (E), MED (E) COMP.
- 5. AT 120900H C/1/7 PLT CMBT (986303) DET 01 VN MALE FD HIDING IN CAVE, WEAR'G GRN TROU & WHITE SHIRT, WHEN VN INTERROGATED, HE SAID HE OBS'B 08 EN MVNG "W" TOWARD HILL 441, WILL FWD DET TO BN.
- 6. AT 121015H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (993302) DET 02 VN MALES WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, AGES-BOTH OVER 60. WILL FWD DET TO BN.
- 7. AT 121030H 1/7 CP SCTY PTL (028348) PTL SENT TO CHECK 80 GRAVES, FD PREVIOUS DAY, 02 MP'S FM QUE SON ACCOMPANY'D PTL, ARRIVING AT SITE, FD 02 VN WORKERS, WORKING ON GRAVES. QUESTIONED VN, WHO EXPLAINED GRAVES WERE BEING RECOVERED WITH FRESH DIRT FOR UPCOMING RELIGIOUS HOLIDAYS, THE ONE FRESH GRAVE THAT WAS FD CONT VN MALE, COULD NOT BE IDENT BY WORKERS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

012-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VILLAGERS.

8. AT 121100H C/1/7 PLT CMBT (990300-985299) REC'D 40-60 RD'S AUTO/WPNS FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN UNIT, RET'D S/A'S, C/F/M ARTY, PRESENTLY SWP'G AREA.

9. F/U 121100H C/1/7 CO SWP (992293) AT 121125H WHILE SWP'G AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM EST 5-10 EN ON HILL, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E), EVAC BIRD ARRIVED 1520H & REC'D FIRE WHILE IN ZONE, NEG CAS, EN APROX 75 MTRS "S.W", ENG W/SA'S & 60MM, C/F/M ARTY 1125H/1ST RD 1130H/E/O/M 1140H, CONT SWP OF AREA, 01 MALE DET, EVAC COMP.

10. AT 121915H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (008308) DET 01 FEMALE (22) WHO CLAIMS SHE AND 02 OTHER WOMEN WERE KIDNAPPED APROX 10 DAYS AGO BY 02 VC. SHE STATED THAT LATER THEY WERE HELD BY APROX 10 VC. 02 OTHER WOMEN ARE STILL HELD CAPTIVE BY EN, IN IMMEDIATE AREA, DET REQUESTED TO BE RE-LOCATED, DET FWD TO IIT.

B. 2/7

1. AT (L/E) 112230H F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (102472-099474) REC'D 04 M-79 RD'S FM "N.W", RES: 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA (E), EVACS COMP, C/X/M ARTY 2230H/1ST RD 2235H/E/O/M 2327H, RES: UNK.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 120945H F/2/7 SQD CMBT (109461) DET 01 VN MALE WHO RAN FM PTL WHEN OBS, VN WEAR'G WHITE SHIRT & BLK TROU, AGE APROX 28, WILL FWD TO BN.

3. AT 121030H G/2/7 PLT CMBT (052454) FD 01 VC BODY KILLED BY S/A'S WOUND IN BACK, WEAR'G WHITE SHORTS, DEAD APROX 01 DAY.

4. AT 121945H G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (095442-093440)(098445) REC'D S/A'S, RPG'S, & INCOMING CHICOMS, NEG CAS, PLT RET'D FIRE W/S/A'S, M-60'S & M-79 FIRE, C/F/M ARTY 1950/1ST RD 1956/SHADOW ON STATION 2040H -C-119, 17,500 RDS 7.62, FD PARTS OF BODIES OF APROX 02 NVA KIA.

5. AT 12050H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (102472-102470) OBS APROX 06 EN APPROACH DEF POS W/WPN'S, ENG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS, REC'D S/A'S RPG'S & M-79 EN FIRE, NEG CAS, C/F/M ARTY 2050H/1ST RD 2055H, E/O/M 2145H, SWPT AREA, FD 02 NVA KIA DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL, 01 RPG RD, 01 LAAW, (DEST IN PLACE).

C. 3/7

1. AT 120800H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (023400-021403) OBS 06 EN MVNG "N" ON TRAIL APROX 450 MTRS AWAY, 01 EN WAS BEING CARRIED ON STRETCHER, EN WEAR'G GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S, COULD NOT OBS PACES OR WPNS, ENG W/SA'S & SWPT AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#012-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

01 STRECHER & 01 BOTTLE OF PILLS MARKED (H R).
 2. AT 121340H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (032416) WHILE MVNG INTO NITE POS (PPB), PLT SGT STEPPED OFF TRAIL TO DIRECT PTL MEMBERS INTO NITE POSITIONS & DET 01 BOOBY TRAP IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL, RES: 07 WIA (E), BOOBY TRAP, M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS W/NEG RES, ALL MED EVACS COMP.

3. AT 121355H M3/7 PLT CMBT (032414) WHILE MVNG INTO NITE POS, MARINE DET 01 BOOBY TRAP, M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, RES: 15 WIA (E) & 01 WIA (NE), MARINES WERE MOVING INTO NITE POS WHEN BOOBY TRAP WAS DET, CHECKED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL B/T, W/NEG RES, ALL MED EVACS COMPLETE.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------|------------|------|
| 988308 | 120600 | C/1/7 CO | 03 USMC WIA (E) | NEG | US |
| 992293 | 121100 | C/1/7 CO | 01 USMC WIA (E) | NEG | EN |
| 099474 | 112230 | F/2/7 PLT | 01 USMC KIA | NEG | EN |
| 099474 | 112230 | F/2/7 PLT | 03 USMC WIA (E) | NEG | EN |
| 102470 | 122050 | F/2/7 CO | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 098445 | 121945 | G/2/7 PLT | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | EN |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 DAY | 0 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1/7 NITE | 0 | 27 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 2/7 DAY | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 NITE | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| 3/7 DAY | 2 | 7 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 NITE | 0 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

F. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 028373 |
| A 027343 | E 081389 | I 033384 |
| B 946344 | F 098449 | K 019398 |
| C 005326 | G 081457 | L 132453 |
| D 006365 | H 108428 | M 032416 |

GP-4

BT

00161

TOD: 13/0630H/CGN: 161/DIV 20A/MM DTG: 121630Z JAN 70

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

012-70

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTCZVW RUMHLAA0177 0131630Z--CCCC--RUMHLAA

ZNY CCCC

O P 131630Z JAN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 013-JAN-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 130850 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (998325) OBS 01 NVA IN GRN UTIL CARRYING 01 AK-47, CHALLENGED EN, EN FLED 'W', ENG W/SA'S RES; 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 131030 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (993344) HEARD MVT OUTSIDE PERIM 15 MTRS OUT, CHKED AREA & DET 01 VCS IN BLK PJS W/CUT OFF MARINE TROUSERS UNDERNEATH, ALSO FD 01 PK & ASST GEAR, WILL FWD TO BN.

3. AT 131045 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (BT 003313-008322) OBS 03 EN MUG 'N' INTO TREELINE WEARING GRN SHIRTS & BLK SHORTS NEG PKS OR WPNS, PTL PERSUED EN WHO FLED INTO TREELINE, ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING 01 AND DET SAME, WHL RET DET TO CF REC'D A/WPNS FIRE FM 200 MTRS 'W' RET'D SA'S & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, DEL DIED ON WAY TO CP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

XRM AT 131110 1/7 H&S SEC PTL (BT 011350) DET 01 VN BOY AGE 12 WHO WHEN QUEST BY KCS STATED HE HAD CARRIED SUPPLIES FOR VC, DET WILL BE FWD TO BN FOR QUEST.

5. AT 131400 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (954348) FD AREA THAT 105 RDS WERE DROPPED IN ON 10 JAN FD 158 105 RDS & 02 EXT LELO NETS UNK TO OF RDS HAD DET AS 03 CRATERS WERE OBS, CONT SEARCH FOR 2 HRS EOD DEST ALL 105 RDS, NO SIGN OF EN IN AREA.

B. 2/7

1. AT 130830 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (105468-105466) REC'D A/WPNS FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN UNIT 200 MTRS 'S', RET'D SA'S, C/F/M ARTY SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 131600 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (BT 098449) FD 01 BOOBYTRAP, BOUNCING BETTY W/PRESS TYPE DET IN BRUSH OUTSIDE PER, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

3. AT 131615 I/2/7 CO DEF POS (BT 098449-100453) OBS 01 EN MOVE INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLUE UTIL, SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA EN RAN FM HOOTCH AS SQD APPROACHED, ENG W/SA'S RES; 01 VC KIA.

4. AT 131630 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (BT 107457) FD BOOBYTRAPPED 105 RD BURIED 6 INCHES UNDER GROUND W/TRIPWIRE IN NEAVY BRUSH, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

013-70

24

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. AT 130700 M3/7 CO DEF POS (033417) DAYTIME POS FD 01 BOOBY TRAPPED M33 GRENADE. WAS BOOBYTRAPPED W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL & HOOKED TO BUSH, GRENADE WAS HOOKED UP TO 02 BUSHES AT GROUND LEVEL. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

2. AT 130945 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (BT 038418) FD 01 BOOBYTRAP, M26 W/TRIPWIRE, TIED TO BRUSH 6-8 INCHES ABOVE GROUND 5-6 MTRS OFF TRAIL IN AREA WHERE MARINES HAD PREVIOUSLY ERECTED THERE HOOTCH BLEW IN PLACE.

3. FO TO 130945 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (038418) FD 03 STICKS 4 FT LONG & 14 INCHES APART APPROX 04 FT AWAY POINTING TOWARDS BOOBYTRAP.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|------|
| 998325 | 130850 | C/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 998325 | 130850 | C/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 IWC | US |
| 100453 | 131615 | F/2/7 CO | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | | |
|---------|----|-----|----------|----|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 13 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| N | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOC

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 028373 |
| A | 027343 | E | 081389 | I | 033384 |
| B | 046344 | F | 098449 | K | 019398 |
| C | 005326 | G | 081457 | L | 132453 |
| D | 005343 | H | 108428 | M | 032416 |

GPO:
BT
0177

PAGE TWO OF TWO

TOR:14/0150H/ CON177/DIV 10 JNT

131630Z JAN 70

#013-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File
GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

ZNY CCCCC
O P 141800Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Declassified After 12 Years

| |
|-----------------|
| S - 3 |
| Dog Tag 5200.10 |
| S - 2 |
| FSC |
| CALO |
| W/O |
| OPCH |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 014-JAN-70 PER COVERED 140001H-142400H

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

1. AT 140700 C/1/7 SQD AMB (001325) FD 01 HUT AREA APPROX 20 MTRS FROM HUT LYING ON PATH FD 01 NVA KIA WAS WRNG CAMOFLAGED UTIL AND WAS APPROX 2025 YRS OF AGE. MAN HAD DIED OF GUNSHOT WDS. WAS DEAD FOR APPROX 2 DAYS. CHECKED AREA FOR WPN & PAPERS W/NEG/RES.

2. AT 141100 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 998347) DET 01 BOOBY-TRAP M26 W/TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL RES 02 USMC WIA(E), MED EVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 142210 BN CP 1/7 DEF POS (027343-031399) PPS-6 RADAR ON PER DETECT VMN'T & SHORTLY THEREAFTER REC'D 01 INCOM M79 HE RD. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. FIRED M79 C/F/M 81'S & OBS AREA W/NOD NEG RES. W/SWPAT FIRST LITE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0188 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

1. AT 141115 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (106455-103468/099478) OBS 15 EN AT 100 MTRS DRESSED IN GRN UTIL W/PKS & WPNS. ENG W/SA RES: 03 NVA KIA EN FLED NW INTO TREELINE. COBRA G/SHIPS ENG EN & UPON COMPLETION SQD SWPT AREA & REC'D SA'S FM FRONT AND LEFT/RIGHT FLANKS RES: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA(E). CONT TO PURSUE EN MVNG NW. C/A/S (FIXED WING) EN MAINTAINED DEF POS AT (099478) ENG W/SA'S & ORD WPNS. RES: 05 NVA KIA, 02 AK-47'S CAPT'D, 01 MALE DET. AT 1600 CHOPPER W/EMERG RESUPPLY OF SA'S FIRE AMMO REC'D SA'S & SNIPER FIRE & DROPPED AMMO BEYOND FRIENDLY LINES. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER AMMO REC'D SA'S FM EN SNIPERS RES: 01 USMC KIA. UNIT IS NOW REIN W/PLT SIZE UNITS FM G & F. EVACS COMP AMMO IS NOW IN POSSESSION OF G CO. (1700).

2. AT 141900 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (091387-094385) WHILE MVNG TO NITE AMB OBS. 03 MVNG SE AT 450 MTRS W/PACKS & WPNS ENG W/SA'S C/F/M 81'S SWPT AREA W/NEG/RES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

C. 3/7

1. AT 140730 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (005395) WHILE SEPARATING FTL TO COVER TWP TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE N. HEARD

CONFIDENTIAL

#014-70

(K)

CONFIDENTIAL

V. UNIT LOCATIONS:

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0188 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/7 CP 027343 2/7 CP EWRT E EXU CP 028373
A 027343 E 081389 I 033384
B 946344 F 105474 K 019398
C 994325 G 081457 L 050409
D 006365 H 108428 M 132453

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0188 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MVN'T BETWEEN TWO UNITS. CHECKED AREA OF MVN'T & CAPT'D
02 EN WRG BRN UNIF & MVG SE. DET HAD 01 NVA HAMMOCK, 02
US PONCHOS, 01 PRESSURE COOKER, 15' COMM WIRE, 01 M26,
01 CHICOM & VARIOUS DOCT'S. PTL RET'D TO CO DET PER, EN
WAS QUEST'D BY S-2 KCS. EN WILL BE FWD TO LZ BALDY & GEAR.
D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|----------------|------------|------|
| 099478 | 141115 | F/2/7 PLT | 02 USMC KIA | 08 NVA KIA | US |
| 099478 | 141115 | F/2/7 PLT | 02 USMC WIA(E) | 01 VCS DET | US |
| 099478 | 141115 | F/2/7 PLT | 02 USMC WIA(E) | 02 IWC | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0188 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/7 CP 027343 2/7 CP EWRT E EXU CP 028373
A 027343 E 081389 I 033384
B 946344 F 105474 K 019398
C 994325 G 081457 L 050409
D 006365 H 108428 M 132453

GP-4
BT
0188

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD150948H/CCN188/DIV#01/MES
1-7/TOD150835H/#01

141800Z JAN 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#014-70

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File CP-FOUR

OTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0192 0151630-CCCC--RUMHLAA
ZNY CCCCC
O P 151630Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Declassified at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

| |
|---------|
| S-3 |
| Dod USA |
| S-2 |
| ESG |
| OPCH |

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 015-JAN-70 PER COVERED 150001H-152400H

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT
- A. 1/7

HAS BEEN SENT

- 1. AT 150945 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 989323) DET 01 VN MALE, ID STATED AGE (65) WRG BLK PJ W/GRN UTIL UNDERNEATH, VN RAN FROM HOOTCH INTO BUNKER WHEN HE OBS PTL, WILL FWD TO BN FOR ITT.
- 2. FU 142210 BN CP 1/7 DEF POS (031399) ON EARLY MORN SEC PTL DISCOVERED 01 CHICOM AT SAME LOCATION THAT PPS-6 DETECT MVN'T AND 1/7 UNITS FIRED ON NIGHT BEFORE, DEST IN PLACE.
- 3. AT 151230 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (978324) DET 01 VN BOY AGE (10) WHO SAID HE HAD INFORMATION ON EN ACTIVITY, WILL FWD DET TO BN FOR QUEST.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

- 1. FU 141115 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (106455-103468) FD ADD 02 NVA KIA FINAL TOTALS (02) USMC KIA, (03) USMC WIA(E), (10) NVA KIA, (01) MALE DET, (02) AK-47'S CAPT'D DATA ON A/S: AO CONT G/SHIPS (COBRA, UH1E) & FIXED WING (F-4'S) TOTAL NO CRAFT 03 OV-10, 02 UH1E, 02 CABRA, 02 F4'S, 01 AC119(AF), ORD EXP OV-10/(14) 2.45 RKT'S HE (10) WP, UH1E/(20) 2.45 RKT'S HE, 7.62 MINIGUNS, COBRA/(114) 40MM HE, (38) 2.45 RKT'S HE (24) 2.45 RKT'S WP, (84) 40MM WP, F4'S/(12) D9'S, AC119/(15,000 RDS) 7.62 MINIGUNS. ALL AIRCRAFT USMC EXCEPT AC 119(AF). DATA ON SWPT ARMS, C/F/M 4.2 1657/1ST RD, 1700/EOM 1745/ORD EXP (24) HE, 01 WP.
- 2. AT 150945 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT 081389-071388) OBS 01 VN MALE WORKING IN FIELD WRG FRM UTIL'S, VN RAN FROM PTL WHEN OBS, ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING VN MALE AGE (35) MED RES: 01 VN DET MEV COMP.
- 3. AT 151030 PLT CMBT (BT 105475) OBS 06 EN SETTING ON PADDY DIKE 50 MTRS AWAY WRG ASSORT CLOTHING (BLK PJ'S & GRN UTIL) EN FLED WHEN PTL APPROACHED, ENG W/SA'S RES: 03 VC KIA & 03 DET, EN CARRYING SMALL RICE APPROX 25 LBS

PAGE 1 OF 2

3

CONFIDENTIAL

(R)

#015-20

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L
& CAMOFLAGED MATERIAL.

C. 3/7

1. AT 151140 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (BT 035403) OBS 01 EN RUN FROM HOOTCH & INTO BUNKER 15 MTR AWAY ANOTHER CAME OUT AND SURRENDERED. 03 MORE APPEARED AT BACK OF BUNKER AND ATTEMPTED TO THROW CHICOM. EN WERE WRG BLUE/GRAY UTIL. ENG W/SA RES: 03 NVA KIA & 01 DET MALE CAPT'D. 01 CHICOM & ASSORT PERSONAL GEAR.

2. AT 152015 I/3/7 SQD AMB (024389) 02 NVA WALKED INTO KILL ZONE W/PKS. 01 WPN, CAPT'D 02 DET (MALE). 01 AK-47, 02 PK'S CAPT'D W/FWD TO ITT ASAP.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | N UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-------------|-----|-----|------------|------|
| 071388 | 150945 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 DET | US |
| 105475 | 151030 | G/2/7 PLT | NEG | | 03 VC KIA | |
| 105475 | 151030 | G/2/7 PLT | NEG | | 03 VCS DET | US |
| 035403 | 151140 | K/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 01 DET | US |
| 035403 | 151140 | K/3/7 PLT | NEG | | 03 NVA KIA | US |
| 024389 | 152015 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | | 02 DET | US |
| 024389 | 152015 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 IWC | US |

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L
E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOCATION:

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 028373 |
| A 027343 | E 081389 | I 033384 |
| B 946344 | F 105474 | K 019398 |
| C 003325 | G 056446 | L 055424 |
| D 996344 | H 108428 | M 132453 |

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

0192

TOB; 160145H/CON-0192/03A/JJP

151630Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#015-70

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

ZNY CCCCC
O P 161700Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Downgraded | 3-3 Year Interval |
| Declassified | S-3A-12 |
| Doc | S-2 |
| | FSC |
| | ALO |
| | W/ |
| | CPCH |

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 016-JAN-70 PER COVERED 160001H-162400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 161400H D/1/7 SQD CMBT (BT 006365) DET 02 VN BOYS OBS LOOKING FOR DISCARDED GEAR IN "D" CP, OLD POS, BOYS AGES 10 & 7 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. 01 HAD USMC UTIL JACKET ON. WILL FWD TO BN.

B. 2/7

1. AT 160555H G/2/7 CO DEF POS (156446) "G" CO DEF POSITION REC'D 06 INCOMING CHICOMS, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E).

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0204 CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE, CALLED ILLUM & ARTY BLOCKING FIRES, OPEN UP W/SA'S & M-26'S. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA OF INCIDENT, WILL CONT BLKING FIRES, CALLED MEDEVAC, AWAITING MED EVAC NOW, W/F/U. (MISSION WAS FIRED BY "H" 3/11, WAS CALLED AT 0600H, 1ST RD AT 0620H, E/O/M= 0745, FIRED 66 ILLUM, 06 W.P., & 36 H.E.

2. AT 162015H F/2/7 SQF AMB (100478) OBS 01 EN IN GRN UTIL MVNG "N.W." 75 MTRS, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, (28 YRS), NEG WPN OF GEAR.

C. 3/7

1. F/U TO 152015H I/3/7 SQD CMBT (024389) AFTER 02 NVA WALKED INTO AMB, ONLY 01 WAS DET, THE OTHER ESCAPED INTO THICK BRUSH & DEARKNESS, WPN CAPT WAS M-1 CARBINE, NOT AK-47. PACKS CONT PERSONAL GEAR, 782 GEAR & ASSORT MED GEAR.

2. AT 160900H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 029402) DET B/T M-26 W/TRIP WIRE IN HEAVY BRUSH APROX 01 FOOT OFF GROUND, RES: 01 USMC KIA, & 01 USMC WIA (E), EVAC COMP.

3. AT 161100H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 021393) OBS 03 EN 50 MTRS "E", WEAR'G GREEN UTIL & CARRY'G PACKS, EN OBS PTL & FLED TO "N", ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, SMT AREA, FD 22 PACKS,

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

3

016-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/ASSORT PERSONAL GEAR & 01 WALLET.

4. AT 161530H K/3/7 SQD CMET (BT 028398) FD 01 250 LB BOMB APROX 05 MTRS OFF TRAIL, PARTIALLY BURRIED, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE 01 WEEK, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

5. AT 161630H K/3/7 CO DEF POS (019398-017398) OBS 04 EN MVNG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDY AT 500 MTRS W/PACKS & WPNS, ENG W/60MM C/F/M 81'S, C/A/S UH1E GUNSHIPS (USMC), SWPT AREA, DET 01 MALE, (25YRS OLD) DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL, 02 PACKS CONT MED GEAR, COOK'G GEAR, 01 WALLET CONT NVA PFC CHECRON, NVA I.D. CARD, 01 US SILVER HALF-DOLLAR, DET FWD TO ITT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 161945H A1/7 CUPP 2-2 SQD AMB (073366)(064374), PF UNIT ENG W/EN FORCE AT 064374, RES: 01 PF KIA, 03 PF WIA (E). CUPP 2-2 REACTED, SECURING LZ AT 070373 & COORD EVACS FOR PF'S. EVACS COMP AT 2130H. CUPP 2-2 RET TO DEF POS. PF UNIT WAS NOT PART OF CUPP 2-2 CUPP UNIT WAS NOT INVOLVED IN PF'S ENG W/EN.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 161720H "I" BATRY 3/11 (B/1/7 DEF POS) (947345-921373), OBS 03 NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES, C/F/M ARTY 1718H 1ST RD 1720H.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E/O/M 1735H FIRED 99 RDS, HEQ, RES: 03 NVA KIA.

2. AT 161900H "I" BATRY 3/11 (B/1/7 DEF POS) (947345-921373) OBS 05 NVA W/PERS WPNS DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL MVNG "S", C/F/M, 1900H, 1ST RD 1840H, E/O/M-1900H, FIRED 12 HEQ, 27 VT, RES: 03 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|------|
| 021393 | 161100 | K/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 037386 | 161910 | M/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 100478 | 162015 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 017398 | 161630 | K/3/7 CO | NEG | 01 VCS DET | US |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|----------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 DAY | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1/7 NITE | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 2/7 DAY | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 NITE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| 3/7 DAY | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 NITE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

016-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 028373 |
| A 132453 | E 081389 | I 132453 |
| B 946344 | F 105474 | K 019398 |
| C 003325 | G 056444 | L 067424 |
| D 998362 | H 108428 | M 033384 |

GP-4
BT
0204

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOD; 170315H/CON-0204/ISA/JJP

161700Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

016-70

(P)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File

INY CCCCC
OP 171625Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified ALO 1 Year
W/...
O.P.C.H.

| |
|------------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| FSC |
| ALO 1 Year |
| W/... |
| O.P.C.H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

BEEN SENT

SII REP 017-JAN-70 PER COVERED 170001H-172400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7 N/A
- B. 2/7

1. AT 171130H F/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT 095459) DET 01 VN MALE OBS'S MVNG THROUGH CANE FIELD, WHILE QUESTIONING VN, ANOTHER VN RAN FROM CANEFIELD, CHALLENGED VN W/NEG RES. ENG W/SA'S, WOUNDING HIM, DET WOUNDED. 1ST VN SAID HE WAS V.C. MEDIC, WILL FWD DET TO ITI.

PAGE TWO RUMHAA 0218 CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. AT 172130H F/2/7 SQD AMB (105462) OBS 01 NVA MVNG W AT 75 MTRS DRESS'D IN GREEN UTIL, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA.
- C. 3/7

1. AT 17085H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 00598) OBS 01 EN MVNG SE. ON TRAIL 10 MTRS AWAY, WEARING BROWN UTIL & CARRYING PACK & WPNS. ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 AK-47, & 01 PAUC W/PERS GEAR & CHOW.

D. CUPP

1. AT 170845H A/1/7 CUPP (BT 081092-060390) PF UNIT REPORTED OBS ;: CO MVNG NE. RELAYED TO A/2/2 CUPP C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 171130H A/1/7 CUPP (BT 096414-110413) OBS 10 EN MVNG E IN TREELINE, WEARING GREEN UTIL & CARRY'G PACKS & WPNS, C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. F/U TO 170845H A/1/7 CUPP (060-90) A THOROUGH SEARCH REVEALED 03 VC K/0Y/ARTY, CONF BY PF'S.

E. IOD ARTY- N/A

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS

CONFIDENTIAL

3

017-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0218 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 025398 172845 K/1/7 SQD NEG 0 NVA KIA US
 095459 171152 F/2/7 SQD NEG DET 02 VCS US
 105462 172152 F/2/7 SQD NEG 01 NVA KIA US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLI | FT | SQD | PLI |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 1/7 N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 2/7 N | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |

H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | | 2/7 | | 3/7 | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|-----|--|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 026373 | | | |
| A 132453 | E 061349 | I 132453 | | | |
| B 946344 | F 098449 | K 019398 | | | |
| C 997326 | G 032402 | L 067424 | | | |
| D 998362 | H 128420 | M 033384 | | | |

GP-4
BT

PAGE 20F2

0218 TOR:18/0900H/CCN218/JNT

171625Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#017-70

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 File

"HAS BEEN SENT"

VPTTCZYUW RUMHLAA0227 0181800-CCCC--RUMHLAA.
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 181800Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

| |
|------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| ESOR |
| ALO |
| W/71 |
| OPCH |

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 018-JAN70 PER COVERED 180001H-182400H (C)
 A. DIV 0 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
 A. 1/7
 1. AT 180845 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 988315) OBS 04 EN MVNG NW 25 MTRS AWAY WEARING BLK PJ'S, NEG PKS OR WPNS. WHEN CHALLENGED EN FLED NW, ENG W/SA'S RES; 01 VC KIA.
 2. AT 181150 HAS 1/7 SEC PTL (BT 025334-027335) REC'D 05 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM BEHIND ROCKS IN RICE PADDY. OBS 01 EN RUN FROM ROCKS WEARING BLK SHORTS & GRN SHIRT CARRYING WPNS, 02 POSTS ON ROSS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0227 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALSO REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE. ENG EN W/SA'S SWPT AREA FD 02 BOOBYTRAPS VIC (024336). 01 M-79 W/PRESS DET. 01 M-79 W/PRESS RELEASES DET IN GRASS. ALSO FD POSS ASSEMBLY AREA FOR OBSERVATION OF ROSS VIC (029336) HIGH GRASS WAS BEATEN DOWN IN 30X30 AREA.
 3. AT 181245 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 978318) OBS 01 VN MALE AT 75 MTRS FLEE SOUTH INTO TREELINE WEARING BLK TROU NEG SHIRT. FD 01 VN FEMALE AGE (30) & 01 CHILD AGE (2) WHERE VN HAD RUN FROM, VN WOMAN TRIED TO RUN WHEN APPROACHED BY PTL, DET WOMAN & CHILD, WILL FWD TO BN.
 4. AT 181500 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (991335) DET 01 VN CHILD AGE (10) WHO STATED HE OBS 04 EN MVG W AT 0900H VC HAD 02 REFLES & CHICOM. WILL FWD DET TO BN FOR QUEST.
 5. AT 181930 C/1/7 SQD AMB (014324) OBS 04 VN MALES W/PKS, 01 BOY. MALE RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED. 01 CHEI HOI'D PURSUED & DET OTHER 04 MALES (03 MEN/01 BOY) W/FWD TO ITT.
 6. AT 181930 C/1/7 SQD AMB (999330) WHILE MVG INTO NITE POS OBS 02 MALES, 02 FEMALES RUN FM HUT NVG N AT 75 MTRS. ENG W/SA'S RES; 02 FEMALE KIA, 02 MALES RAN N. WOMEN CLAIM THAT MALES WERE VC. FEMALES TREATED FOR MINOR WOUNDS FWD TO ITT.
 B. 2/7

CONFIDENTIAL

018-70

3

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0227 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 172315-180130 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (043479)(043481) WHILE MVNG TO NITE POS OBS 01-15 EN 200 MTRS N MVNG NW. ENG W/SA'S. SWPT AREA RES 01 NVA KIA, 01 PK, 02 PONCHOS, 20 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES & FOOD ALSO FD 00 WALLET W/DOCT'S. WILL FWD TO BN CP. CONT'D SEARCH & FD 40 BALL POINT PENS & 500 LBS POL RICE IN SACKS.
2. AT 180900 G/2/7 CO SWP (BT 058484-059486) OBS 20 EN FLEEING S 200 MTRS TO NE WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING PKS & BAGS. ENG W/SA'S EN FLED E. SWPT AREA RES: 02 NVA KIA, 02 DET WEARING GRN NVA UTIL'S. ALSO FD BUNKER COMPLEX CONST OF 12 BUNKERS 8'X8'X7' ABOVE GROUND STEEL & CONCRETE REINFORCED. FD 50 LBS RICE UNPOL NVA THREW BAGS (APPROX 200 LBS) IN RIVER & DEST.
3. AT 180945 G/2/7 CO SWP (BT 059486) WHILE PURSUING THE EN 01 PERSON DET BOOBYTRAP M-26 W/TRIPWIRE IN BRUSH BESIDE TRAIL ABOVE GROUND. RES: 01 WIA EVAC CONT 200 MTRS DOWN TRAIL DET 2ND BOOBY TRAP M-26 W/TRIPWIRE BESIDE TRAIL ABOVE GROUND. RES: 02 WIA EVAC. PERSONNEL WERE 30 MTRS APART M-26 WAS BETWEEN THEM. ALL PERS WEARING FLAK GEAR. MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
4. AT 181300 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (BT 095462) OBS 01 VN MALE AGE 60 75 MTRS TO N WEARING GRN SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT. DET VN MALE WHO WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE. KCS BELIEVE DET IS VC HAD ID ON PERSON

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0227 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WILL FWD TO BN.

5. AT 181645 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (073487) WHILE MVG W/PF'S TO BUNKER COMPLEX FD EARLIER. OBS 05 EN MVG E AT 50 MTRS INTO TREELINE. ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA FD 06 (50 LB) BAGS POL RICE TOTAL 300 LBS. RICE WAS GIVEN TO PF'S. SWP REVEALED 02 NVA KIA W/PERS GEAR & NVA 782 GEAR.
 6. AT 182145 G/2/7 SQD AMB (055481) WHILE IN NITE AMB OBS 10 NVA APPROACHING AMB MVG W TO E. OBS APPROX 13 WPNS. ENG EN AT 25 MTRS W/SA'S & ORG WPNS. PRESENTLY SWPING AREA. RES AT THIS TIME ARE 03 NVA KIA DRESSED IN GRN SHORTS, PITH HELMETS, HIGH & TIGHT HAIRCUTS, AND CHICOMS TIED TO THEIR BELTS.
- C. CUPP
1. AT 181940 A/1/7 CUPP 2-2 (083377-057372) A22 REC'D CALL FM ADJACENT PF UNIT WHO HAD OBS APPROX 01 VC PLT (1500-200 MTRS) MVG N PFS REQ 81'S (A2-2 CUPP) RELAYED THE FIRE MSN TO M-6 AT (083400) PFS REPT GOOD COVER SWPT AREA FD 02 VC KIA (81'S) WILL SWP AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.
 2. AT 182105 A/1/7 CUPP 2-1 DEF POS (069383-067385) CUPP 2-1 REPT SUSP EN MVT APPROX 200-300 MTRS NW IN TREELINE AT THIS TIME REC'D SA'S FROM SAME TREELINE. REQ 81'S MSN FM PFS (M-6) (083400)

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#018-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE NUMHLAA 6877 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REQ DENIED BY M-6 (MUNSON) BECAUSE CANCELED BY CUPP (00) (CUPP RECEIVING
REQ FIRST AT THIS TIME, PREPARE UNDER OPS,
3. AT 202100 A/27 CUPP 1st BATT REG (122 070-221470) CUPP 2nd
REPT IN MVT APPROX 2000 THIS 5 REG ENTER MVT BUT DUE TO A PRE REPT
IT WAS NOT FIRED. CUPP FIRED SOME WSN SUSP MVT. W/SURT AT 157 LIGHTS.
D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/TYPE | EN LOS | EN LOS | UNIT |
|--------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|------|
| 980813 | 180845 | 02127 PLT | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 980813 | 180815 | 02127 PLT | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 980813 | 180805 | 02127 CO | NEG | 03 NVA KIA | US |
| | | | | 21 DETAINED | |
| 227505 | 181130 | 013 247 SQD | NEG | NEG | EN |
| 272407 | 181645 | 02127 SQD | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 214304 | 181950 | 02127 SQD | NEG | 03 VCS DET | US |
| 980805 | 181950 | 02127 SQD | NEG | 02 VCS DET | US |
| 215041 | 182145 | 02127 SQD | NEG | 03 NVA KIA | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|----------|----|-----|
| DTG | EN | PLT | DTG | EN | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F. 2nd BR POS LOC

| | | | | | |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027503 | 2/7 CP | 028453 | 3/7 CP | 026373 |
| A | 132453 | E | 021339 | I | 019395 |
| B | 0246344 | F | 024449 | K | 132453 |
| C | 027326 | G | 021475 | L | 027425 |
| D | 022362 | H | 102428 | M | 033384 |

GT-4 PAGE 3 OF 3

0257 108; 1911308/0 214227/11P 1818007 010 72

CONFIDENTIAL

018-70

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 191500Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dnd Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 019-JAN-70 PER COVERED 190001H-192400H (C)
 A. DIV 0 3480.15
 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE:
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. 1/7
 1. AT 191120 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 983327) DET 01 VN MALE
 APPROX 35-40 YRS LOD WRG BLK PJ'S SITTING IN HOOTCH.
 APPEARED TO BE SICK. NEG ID. BROUGHT TO 'C' POS. WILL FWD
 TO BN.
 B. 2/7
 1. AT 191900 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (112447) OBS 04 EN W/PKS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0233 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROX 85 MIRS AWAY TO THE NE. "F" S ACTUAL ADVISED PLT
 NOT TO ENG DUE TO LOCATION OF THE EN IN REGARD TO OTHER
 FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA, SPT AREA FD 01 MALE APPROX
 16 YRS OF AGE W/NEG/ID. DET FOR QUEST. WILL FWD TO ITT
 ASAP.

C. 3/7
 1. AT 190750 L/3/7 SQD PTL (052433) WHILE RET FROM AMB
 PT MAN TRIPPED BY BOOBYTRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS M-26 GREM SET
 OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL APPROX 01 MTR, BOOBY TRAP WAS
 SETTING AT GROUND LEVEL ATTACHED TO STAKE W/TRIP WIRE
 STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL. PERS WERE WRG FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS
 PERS WERE ABOUT 10-15 MIRS APART. EXPLO RES: 02 USMC WIA
 01 EM, 01 RINE. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS,
 CALLED MED EVAC MED EVAC COMPLETE.
 2. AT 191545 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (081427) (085421) OBS 04
 EN MUG W WRG KHAKI UNIFORMS, 02 WERE CARRYING PACKS, NEG
 WPNS. ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M SMM, EN FLED SW, SPT AREA, FD
 01 BODY BADLY DECOMPOSED, WAS DEAD ABOUT 15 DAYS WRG BLK
 PJ'S W/NEG/GEAR. RES 01 VC KIA. PAGE 1 OF 2
 3. AT 191630 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (053385) (019397) OBS 04 EN

CONFIDENTIAL

019-70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

ZNY CCCCC

OP 201900Z JAN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 020-JAN-70 PER COVERED 200001H-202400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS; NONE (C)

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 200910H H& S/1/7 SECTY PLT (027343) WHILE ON DAILY SWP OF PER WIRE, FD SMALL TUNNEL APPROX 03 DAYS OLD UNDER OUTER DEF WIRE. TUNNEL WAS 8' LONG 4' WIDE & WILL BE BLOWN BY ENG W/C-4.

2. AT 200932H 1/7 CP (025343-023336) WHILE LANDING CH-46 AT FSB ROSS, DREW 08-10 RD BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FM ACROSS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0247 CONFIDENTIAL

RIVER. SNIPER FIRE REP 02 DAYS BEFORE IN SMAE AREA, CH-46 REC'D NEG HITS, ALERTED TOWER & DEF PERIMETER.

3. AT 201115H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (021308-025308) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM LOC OF A GROUP OF 25-30 CIVILIANS, WHEN FIRE STARTED CIV RAN & SNIPER FLED IN OTHER DIRECTION TO E, ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES;

4. F/U TO 201115H G/1/7 SQD CMBT (025308) FURTHER SEARCH RES: OBS 01 EN BEHIND PADDY DIKE, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, EN WEAR'G BLK PJ'S & CARRY'NG PACK W/PERS GEAR;

5. AT 201910H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (995365)(984365) DAY-POS OBS SMOKE RISING FM BETWEEN TWO FINGERS APPROX 900 MTRS W C/F/M 105'S 1920, 1ST RDS-1926H, E/O/M AT 1935; FURED 50 3. & 02 WP RES: 02 SECONDARY EXPLO'S.

6. AT 201730H H&S/1/7 DEF SECTOR (026338) WHILE INSTALLING SENSOR DEVICE, PTL OBS 01 VN BOY APPROX 15 YRS OLD SITTING NEAR WIRE, BOY APPEARED TO BE OBS'NG PTL BOY DET, FOR INTER, WILL FWD TO ITT,

B. 2/7

1. AT 201130H 2/7 CP (132453-113468) OBS 35 EN MVG W IN BROWN UNIF & CARRY'NG PACKS & WPNS, C/F/M 81'S & 4.2

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#020-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MORT, EN FLED INTO TREELINE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 201130H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (048392-043996) OBS 06 EN MVNG W WEAR'G BLK PJ'S W/PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY, COULD NOT SWP AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.

2. AT 201130H L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (091429-069424) OBS 08 EN WEAR'G BLK PJ'S SEARCH'G AREA OF PLT'S NITE POS, COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR WPNS. C/F/M ARTY W/UNK RES, EN FLED S.

3. AT 201140H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (051434-069423) OBS APPROX 20 EN MVNG S IN 04 SMALL GROUPS, EN WEAR'G BLK PJ'S W/PKS & RIFLES, C/F/M ARTY W/UNK RES, EN FLED S.

4. AT 201455H M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (038374)(029382) SMLE IN DEF POS OBS 08 VC APPROX 1000 MTRS AWAY, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S W/NEG WPNS OR PACKS. C/F/M ARTY 155MM AT 1500H, 1ST RD -1510H, E/O/M 1530. RDS FIRED WERE 01 WP, 12 HE & 02 FIRE CRACKERS, WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. EXCELLENNT COVERAGE.

5. AT 201600H I/3/7 SQD PTL (039412)(048413)(051415) (049414) WHILE ON DAY PTL FD AT (048413) 02 BUNKERS, 10'X4'X3' COVERED W/LOGS & 2' OF DIRT, BUNKERS WERE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BOTH OLS & HAD'NT BEEN USED RECENTLY. AT 051415) FD 06 FEMALES & 04 CHILDREN IN BUNKER, 4'X6'X4', FEMALES & CHILDREN WERE CHECKED BY CORPSMAN & RELEASED. ALSO AT 049414) FD 01 155RD DUD W/CHARGE REMOVED, WILL HAVE ENGINEERS DEST BUNKERS TOMORROW, DUD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 192340H A/1/7 CUPP SECTOR 5 (123429)(115437) WHILE IN NITE POS OBS 03 VC AT 600-700 MTRS NW MVNG E TO W. C/F/M ARTY, REQUESTED MISSION 192350H, 1ST RD 2359H, E/O/M 2400H. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. AT 201020H A/1/7 CUPP (117415-117420) REC'D S/A'S FIRE FROM NW, OBS 15 EN FLEE SE INTO TREELINE, RET'D S/A'S. C/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 201030H A/1/7 CUPP (093405) FD 12 VILES OF POSSIBLE MORPHINE INSIDE CAN IN HOOCH, CONT SEARCH W/NEG RES.

4. AT 201120H A/1/7 CUPP (140440) FD TUNNEL 3' WIDE, 8' LONG, LEADING TO ROOM 4'X4', FD IN ROOM 02 SKS'S, 01 M-60 M/G BARREL, 01 CAN M-60 AMMO, 02 M-16 MAGS, & 01 CARBINE MAG, DEST TUNNEL & ROOM, FWD GEAR TO BN.

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#020-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 202120H A/1/7 CUPP A/2/2 & PF'S DEF POS (087367) (092372) NITE POS OBS 20 VC MVNG INTO AREA, REQ 81MM F/M AT 2100H, 2115H OBS 40 MORE VC MOVE INTO AREA, OBS VC W/STARLITE SCOPE, APROX 3/4 OF THE VC HAD WPNS. VC WERE ALSO CARRY'G HEAVY LOADS MVNG IN SWDIRECTION. COULD NOT OBS DIR VC FLED, F/M BEGAN AT 2120H, FIRED 20 RDS HE, E/O/M 2130H, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT, W/F/U.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 201835H *I* BATRY 3/11 (947345)(921373) OBS 08 NVA W/PAKCS & RIFLES MVNG E TO W, FIRED MISSION 90 HE VT, RES: 04 NVA KIA, MISSION STARTED 1815, COMP AT 1825.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|
| 025308 | 201115 | C/1/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | EN |
| 117420 | 201020 | A/1/7 SQD | NEG | NEG | EN |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2/7 D | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |

H. 24 HOUR POS REFS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 085428 |
| A 132453 | E 081389 | I 039418 |
| B 946344 | F 132453 | K 085465 |
| C 013325 | G 076463 | L 085428 |
| D 995362 | H 108428 | M 050383 |

Gp-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT TOD;222215H/CCN;0147/DIV;15A/DLA

2019002 JAN 70

0247

CONFIDENTIAL

#020-70

(R)

"HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
 Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
 Declassified After 12 Years
 Dod Dir 5200.1

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 211600Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

S-3 File

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 021-JAN70 PER COVERED 210001H-212400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 211815 B/1/7 CO DEF POS PERIMETER (946344)(921373) DEF
 POS OBS UNK NUMBER OF NVA CROSSING BLUE LINE. ENG W/SA'S RES:
 01 NVA KIA.

B. 2/7

1. AT 211010 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (058480-058485) OBS 01 EN MVC W
 ALONG RIVER, WEARING TAN UTILS & CARRYING PK. ENG W/SA'S RES:

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0259 CONFIDENTIAL

01 NVA KIA & CAPT 01 PK, 02 CHICOMS, 01 35 LB BAG RICE, ASST
 782 GEAR, 01 WALLET W/ASST DOCUMENTS.

C. 3/7

1. AT 210730 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (084469-084470) OBS MVT IN
 BRUSH APPROX 100 MTRS N WHILE SWPING AREA DET 01 BOOBY TRAP
 (M26 W/TRIPWIRE) SET ON TRAIL RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC, CALLED EVAC
 COMP. SWPT W/NEG RES.

2. AT 211000 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 035425) FD 25 CAVES IN ROCKS &
 20 HOOTCHES, CAVES & HOOTCHES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN SEVEAL WEEKS,
 OBS 01 EN 300 MTRS TO NW WEARING GRN UTILS & CARRYING PK.
 ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL DEST CAVES & HOOTCHES.

3. AT 211310 L/3/7 PLT PTL (083432) PTL OBS 05 NVA ON TRAIL
 APPROX 600 MTRS AWAY MVC W, WEARING GRN SHIRTS & GRN SHORTS
 ALL HAD PACKS, 01 HAD WPN, ENG W/SA'S & M60, C/F/M 105 AT 1250
 1305 -ST RDS, EOM 1327, RDS FIRED WERE 02 WP, 05 HE EN FLED
 SE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 211530 I/3/7 CO DEF (039418)(053407) DURING RESUPPLY,
 GUNSHIPS OBS 01 BUNKER COMPLEX E OF I2'S POS, GUNSHIPS OPENED
 FIRE ON COMPLEX W/ROCKETS & MINIGUNS, I'2 SENT SIZE 05 TO CHK OUT
 AREA AFTER STRIKE, 04 BUNKERS WERE DEST, NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE

PAGE 1 OF 2

3

#021-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Ⓟ

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WAS FOUND.

D. CUPP

1. AT 210410 A/1/7 CUPP 3-2 SECT 05 (119437-121432) OBS 05 VC
W/PKS W/PNS MVG E. ENG W/SA'S EN FLED W SWPT AREA UNDER
ILLUM W/NEG RES.

2. AT 210845 A/1/7 CUPP 2/1 SQD CMBT (074396-075397) REC'D
SA'S FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN UNIT RES: 02 USMC WIA EVAC, 01 PF
KIA, RET'D SA'S C/F/M ARTY SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA KIA & CAPT'D 01
AK-47 & 01 CHICOM, EN WEARING AQUA COLORED UNIF, REMAINING EN
FLED NW.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 211911 "I" BATTERY 3/11 (947345)(921373) OBS 23 NVA MVG W
W/PPKS & RIFLES, FIRED 61 HE VT, CALLED MSN AT 1856, EOM 1911 RES: 05
NVA KIA

2. AT 211720 "I" BATTERY 3/11 (946344)(921373) OBS 05 NVA W/PKS
AND RIFLES CROSSING RIVER MVG E TO W, FM CALLED, FIRED 156
HEQ & VT RES 04 NVA KIA, MSN STARTED AT 1720, EOM 1749.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | EN LOS | FRI LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------|
| 058485 | 211010 | G/2/7 PLT | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| 035425 | 211000 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | NEG | US |
| 121432 | 210410 | A/1/7 CUPP | NEG | NEG | US |
| 075397 | 210845 | A/1/7 CUPP | 02 USMC WIA | 01 NVA KIA | EN EVAC |

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|---------------|-----|------------|----|
| 921373 | 211815 | B/1/7 CO DEF | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 083432 | 211310 | L/3/7 PLT PTL | NEG | NEG | US |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 13 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 3/7 D | 1 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |

H. UNIT LOC

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 039418 | 3/7 CP | 108428 |
| A | 132453 | E | 991356 | I | 039418 |
| B | 946344 | F | 035374 | K | 080462 |
| C | 025316 | G | 056448 | L | 108428 |
| D | 027343 | H | 132453 | M | 081389 |

GP-4
BT
0259

PAGE 2 OF 2
TOR:220312H/CCN;0259/DLA

211600Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

021-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

S-3 File

Doc Dir: 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
OP 221700Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

| |
|------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| FSC |
| ALO |
| W/C |
| OPCH |

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 022-JAN-70 PER COVERED 220001H-222400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;

- A. 1/7
- 1. NONE
- B. 2/7

1. AT 221613 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (034365) FD A SIGN 6" WIDE & 2FEET LONG W/ARROW INSIDE CIRCLE ON IT, POINTING DOWN TRAIL, APPROX 15 MTR DOWN TRAIL FD M26 BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE, WIRE WAS 6 TO 9 IN OFF GROUND M26 WAS TIED TO A TREE

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0274 CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. OFF GROUND. WILL BLOW BOOBY TRAP & FWD SIGN TO BN.
- 2. AT 221530 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (050400-057400) OBS 03 EN MVG EAST AT 700 MET, WRG GRN UTIL'S & PKS & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY DID NOT SWP DUE TO DIST.
- 3. AT 221710 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (037413-033398) OBS 02 EN W/ PKS & WPNS WELL CAMOFLAGED MVNG S. ENG W/SAP (SNIPERS) & 81'S RES; UNK DID NOT SWP DUE TO DIST OF T. AREA.
- 4. AT 221730 H/2/7 PLY DEF POS (030417) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP M33 (BASE BALL GREN) W/TRIL WIRE SET ON TRAIL. ENGRS DEST IN PLACE.
- 5. AT 221730 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (028373-020396) OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/PK RUNNING E TO W. FIRED 81'S DID NOT SWP DUE TO DIST.

C. 3/7

1. AT 221315 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (092451) DET 01 VN MALE FD IN HOOTCH W/INJURED FOOT CAUSE UNK, NEG ID, AGE APPROX 30. WILL FWD TO BN.

D. CUPP A/1/7

1. AT 222115 A/1/7 CUPP 2-3 SECT-7 (085403-081408) HEARD SUSP EN MVNT & REC'D APPROX 04 PDS AKAT FIRE FM UN, LMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0274 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 W/SA'S. C/F/M ARTY 2120/-ST RD 2127/EOM 2140. GOOD COVER
 W/SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. ARTY
 1. AT 221905 L/3/11: B/1/7 DEF POS (947345-926373) OBS 08
 NVA W/PKS & WPNS MVNG W. C/F/M 1905/1ST RD 1910/EOM 1925
 RES: 08 NVA KIA.
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
 G. AMBUSHES/PATROLS:

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 6 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |

H. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 037414 | 3/7 CP 108428 |
| A 132453 | E 989362 | I 080482 |
| B 946344 | F 028373 | K 080462 |

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0274 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C 025316 G 067448 L 108428
 D 027343 H 039418 M 081389

GP-4
 BT
 0274

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD; 230400H/CCN; 0274/DLA 221700Z JAN 70

022-70

(4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3 File

| |
|-----------------------------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| FSC |
| ALD |
| W/added |
| Declassified after 12 Years |
| Dod Dir 520/10 |

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 231800Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

5-Year Interval
Declassified after 12 Years
Dod Dir 520/10

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 023-JAN-70 PER COVERED 230001H-232400H (C)
 A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT
- A. 1/7
- 1. NONE
- B. 2/7

Has been sent

- 1. AT 230515 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (BT 039431) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL, M-26, W/TRIP WIRE, BLEW IN PLACE.
- 2. AT 230700 H/2/7 CO SWP (BT 034467) OBS 08-10 EN IN BASE CAMP SITUATED IN STREAM BED 20 M AWAY, WEAR'G GRN &

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BLUE UNIF'S. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS FORMING SMALL CAVES & 01 LARGE ROOM APPROX 8'X10' APPROX 20 M BELOW GROUND. ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA, RES: 06 NVA KIA, CAPT 02 AK-47'S, 01 M-16, 04 CHICOMS, 03 M-26'S, LGE AMOUNT OF DOCU'S ASSORT 782 GEAR, TOOLS, ASSORT MED GEAR, 01 BAG OF UNK EXPLO. IN METAL CYLINDERS, 6" LONG & 2" IN DIA., DETONATORS & BOOSTERS WILL DEST BASE CAMP, GEAR & DOCU'S FWD TO REGT S-2

- 3. AT 231225 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 973340) DET 01 MALE FD SLEEPING IN HOOTCH, WEAR'G BLUE UTILS'S, CAPT 01 M-16, 02 M-16 MAGS, 01 US FILED GLASSES, BLASTING CAPS, MED SUPPLIES & 01 US GAS MASK. DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT, HE IS SUSP NVA.
- 4. AT 231400 H/2/7 CO SWP (034485) OBS 01 EN 75 M E MVNG INTO TREELINE, WEAR'G GRN UTIL, NEG PK'S OR WPNS, ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES, WHILE SWP'G AREA FD 01 BEAR TRAP IMBEDDED IN GROUND & CAMOUFLAGED WITH DIRT & LEAVES. BLEW IN PLACE.
- 5. AT 231830 H/2/7 SQD AMB (0404994-036497) OBS 15 NVA MVNG SW DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL W/WPNS-NEG PKS, NVA WERE SPACED APPROX 30 M APART PER MAN, ENG W/SA'S, &

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

023-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M-79, SHADOW C-119 PROVIDED ILLUM & COVERED AREA W/MINI-
 GUNS, SWP OF AREA REV, 03 NVA KIA IN GRN UTIL, (CLEAN/
 FRESHLY DRESS'D) W/HIGH & TIGHT HAIRCUTS, CAPT'D 01 AK-
 47 W/MAG, 01 9MM PISTOL W/MAG, ASSORT 782 GEAR & DOCU'S.
 ALL GEAR & WPNS FWD TO BN CP, ALSO OBS 01 SECONDARY
 EXPLO'S FM SHADOW MINI/G.

C. 3/7

1. AT 232115 1/3/7 SQD OP (093473) OBS 02 EN MVNG
 NE TO SW AT 75 M INTO VIL, DID NOT ENG DUE
 TO BRIEF SIGHTING. APPROX 05 MIN LATER REC'D 04 INCOMING
 CHICOMS, DIR UNK, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E). AT THIS TIME OBS
 02 EN RUN E FM VIL, ENG W/M-79 & S/A'S, FIRED ARTY ILLUM,
 WILL SWP AREA IN MORN.

2. AT 232220 1/3/7 PLT PP3

(104483) HEARD 01 EXPLO, POSSIBLE
 60MM APPROX 20 M W OF DEF PERIM, NEG CAS, H&I'D TREELINE
 W/M-79 APPROX 100M W OF PERIMETER, RES: UNK.

3. AT 232250 1/3/7 SQD LP (101488) OBS 08 EN IN 02 GROUPS
 OF 04 EACH, APPROX 30 M APART MVNG W AT 100 M, WPNS &
 GEAR UNDISTINGUISHABLE DUE TO HEAVILY VEGETATED TERRAIN.

ENG W/S/A'S, 1ST GROUP RAN W, 2ND GROUP RAN SW, FIRED PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#023-70

④

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0280 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARTY ILLUM, NEG OBS, MVD LP 100 M S, WILL SWP IN AM.
D. CUPP

1. AT 232135 A/1/7 CUPP 2/1 (087393) OBS 02 EN ENTER
KILL ZONE OF AMB 25-30 M, ENG W/SA'S, SWPT W/NEG RES.
E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 231726 I BTRY 3/11-B/1/7 DEF POS (947345-8941 0)
OBS 03 NVA W/PK/WPNS MVNG W, C/F/M ARTY 1726/1ST RD-
1730/E/O/M-1735, RES: 01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTC | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INLT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|------|
| 034467 | 230700 | H/2/7 CO | NEG | 06 NVA KIA | US |
| 036497 | 231830 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | 03 NVA KIA | US |
| 036497 | 231830 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | 02 IWC | US |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 | D 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | N 0 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2/7 | D 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | N 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 |
| 3/7 | D 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | N 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |

H. 24 HR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | | 2/7 | | 3/7 | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| CP 027343 | | CP 053474 | | CP 108428 | |
| A 132453 | | E 989360 | | I 094482 | |
| B 946344 | | F 035374 | | K 080462 | |
| C 034318 | | G 058483 | | L 108428 | |
| D 027343 | | H 038485 | | M 081389 | |

GP-4
BT
0280

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD; 241735H/CON-0280/SEN 231800Z JAN 70

(X)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Reg. Dr. 0200.10

5-3 file**HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 241745Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 024-JAN-70 PER COVERED 240000H - 242400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1D

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 241535 E/2/7 OPCOC 1/7 CO SEARCH & DEST (AT 961332)
 CHIEU HOI TAKEN BY E ON 23 JAN LEAD CO TO ARMS CATCH CON-
 SISTING OF WPNS LISTED 01 CHICOM S/M&G, 01 RPG 7.62,
 02 FRENCH RIFLES, 11 RUSSIAN AK-44'S & 01 M1 RIFLE, 01
 M-60 M/G.
2. AT 241620 E/2/7 CO SWP/OPCON 1/7 (069329) OBS 01 EN
 MVG N ON TRAIL 50 MET URG GRN UTIL W/PACK. ENG W/SA SWPT

PAGE TWO RUMMLAA 0292 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AREA FD 02 AK-44 CHICOM CARBINES.

3. AT 241630 E/2/7 SQD AMB OPCON 1/7 (980345-980346)
 OBS 02 VC MVNG N AT 150 MTRS, 01 W/UPN, 01 W/PK. ENG
 W/SA RES 01 VC KIA CAPT'D 01 PACK CONT RICE, TOBACCO,
 MEDICINE, OTHER EN FLED SW.

4. AT 241700 E/2/7 CO SWP OPCON 1/7 (971329) WHILE RET
 TO NITE POS VILLAGERS REQ TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON DIST
 REFUGEE AREA (03 FEMALES - 2/30, 1/14) & (04 CHILDREN
 3-10) 01 FEMALE AGE 30 HAD SCHRAPNEL WOUND 5 DAYS OLD
 FM ARTY STRIKE IN AREA. FEMALE AGE 30 EVACED FOR MED
 TREATMENT 06 DET AT E NITE POS WILL FUD TO QUE SON ASAP.

5. AT 242230 1/7 BN CP (026343-025348) SENSOR EMPLOYED
 BY 1/7 CP (SIDS-PSIDS) DETECTED MVMT ON THREE SIDES OF
 PERIMETER N, W, S. DEF POS HAVE GONE TO 100 PER CENT ALERT.

6. AT 242250 1/7 BN CP (024343-022344) REC'D 03 SA'S RD'S
 FM HAMLET N OF ROSS FIRED 105-81 ILLUM KEEPING AREA UNDER
 OBS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 240100 H/2/7 SQD CHBT (043485) FD 01 BEARTRAP IN PILE OF STRAW. BLEW IN PLACE. PAGE 1 OF 4

#024-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0292 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 241145 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (037393-036395) OBS 03 EN
MVG NW WRG BLK PJ'S 01 W/UPN. ENG W/SA RES 01 VC KIA
01 SMALL BAG RICE & POTATOES.

3. AT 240330 W/2/7 SQD AMB (033477-029476) OBS 03 EN
MVG S ALONG BLUE LINE, ENG W/SA RES 02 VC KIA, 01 MALE
& 01 FEMALE CAPT 6 PKS W/ASST FOOD & PERS GEAR.

4. AT 241500 W/2/7 SQD CMBT (032473-033468) OBS 01 EN
WRG GRN UTIL MBE IN ROCKS NEG GEAR. ENG W/SA RES 01
NVA KIA.

5. AT 241915 2/7 CP (053473-084504) OBS 06 SML BOATS
CROSS RIVER AT ABOVE GRID MVG S TO N NOTIFY DUY XUYEN
ADVISORY.

6. AT 241930 F/2/7 SQD AMB (032393) WHILE IN AMB SITE
HEARD MALE VOICES IN VILLE 75 MTRS NW DISP FT & OBS 02
EN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S 01 RAN FM HUT ENG W/SA RES 01
VC KIA (25) OTHER EN RAN NW FD BLOOD TRAIL & SEARCHED W/
NEG RES. FD 01 BAG 25/LBS POL RICE W/SWP AGAIN IN AM.
C. 3/7

1. AT 241030 W/3/7 CO SUP (108392) FD 1800/ LBS UNPOL
RICE BURRIED IN 07 CEMENT JARS & MARKED W/BROKEN STICKS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0292 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COVERING TOP.

2. AT 241200 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (084454-072455) OBS 10
EN MVG EAST WRG GRN BLUE UTIL CARRYING PKS 04 W/UPNS,
C/F/M ARTY SUPT AREA U/NEG RES.

3. AT 241300-1645 H&S 3/7 REACT SQD (132453-131444) RE-
ACT SQD DISP TO INVEST SA'S FIRE IN VILLE. APPRE 04 MALES
WHO WERE IDEN AS PF'S BY N-1/5 AND ARVN 2ND LT. WHILE RET
TO BALDY OBS FORMATION OF ROCKS & CANNISTER (POP-UP) APPROX
10-15 FT FM 1ST ROW OF DEF WIRE. CANNISTER WAS PLACED ON
ROCKS POINTING TO DEF WIRE. DEST FORMATION & DET TO CO CP.

4. AT 241500 3/7 BN CP I CO CP DEF POS (093482) WHILE
IN DEF POS WAS APPROACHED BY 04 WOMEN (35), 01 CHILD (10)
CARRYING 01 FEMALE (60) IN LITER W/G/SHOT WOUND IN L/
BUTTOX. KCS QUEST & CLAIMS ARVN'S. SHOT HER WHILE PURSUING
VC INTO NEARBY VILLAGE. FEMALE WAS EVACED TO BALDY FOR
MED ATTENTION ON C&C BIRD.

5. AT 241700 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (084454-086443) SCOUT SNI-
PERS OBS 06 EN W/PKS 04 WPNS WRG GRN UTIL STANDING IN
STATIONARY POS. ENG W/SS RES 01 NVA KIA EN FILED L ON R
REDGE LINE. OBS BODY FOR 02 HRS & OBS 02 EN ON RIDGE

PAGE 2 OF 4

#024-70

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0202 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LINE. C/F/M ARTY 1700/1ST RD 1707/EOM 1735 (IWP, 24HE)
 C/A/S COBRA G/SHIP (USMC) 1800 TO 1830 EXP ORD 2.75 RKT'S
 & 40MM EXC COVERAGE OF BOTH RES UNK DID NOT SWP DUE TO
 DIST TO TIME.

6. AT 241810 I/3/7 PPB (105485) OBS 01 MALE 100 MTRS E
 DRESSED IN BLUE TROUSERS, WHITE S/SHIRT, BLK JACKET, NEG
 GEAR OR WPN. DET 01 MALE AGE (25) NEG ID U/FWD TO BN CP
 ASAP.

7. AT 241850 I/3/7 PPB (105485) REC'D 01 INCOM RPG RD
 FM 35-100 MTRS E IN TREELINE. RD LANDED IN DEF PER RES
 02 USMC WIA (E) WHO WERE IN DUG OUT POS. EVACS COMP.
 FIRED M79, 60MM INTO SUSP EN POS IN TREELINE RES UNK
 W/SWP IN AM

8. AT 241900 M/3/7 CO CP NITE DEF POS (081390-077389)
 REC'D 20-40 RDS A/UPNS FIRE FM EST 04 EN 300 MTRS SW OBS
 04 EN IN BLK PJ'S IN TREELINE. ENG W/SA, 79, 81MM EN
 FLED W SWPT W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 240915 A/1/7 CUPP 3-2 (123434-127434) VN WOMEN &
 CHILD CAME TO A 3-2 POS AFTER TRIPPING A BOOBYTRAP (M26

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0292 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 W/TRIP WIRE) TO GET MEDICAL AID FOR ANOTHER WOMEN WOUNDED
 BY BT, A3-2 CHECKED AREA & CALLED MEDEVAC, WHILE RET TO
 POS PF'S TRIPPED ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP (CLAYMORE W/PRESS DET)
 RES 02 PF WIA(E) EVACS COMPLETE.

E. ARTY

1. AT 241856 I BTRY 3/11- B/1/7 DEF POS (947345-938366)
 OBS 05 NVA W/PKS - WPNS DRESSED IN GRN UTIL MVNG E TO W.
 C/F/M ARTY 1856/1ST RD 1900/EOM 1923 RES 05 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-------------|---------|------------|------|
| 036395 | 241145 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 969329 | 241620 | E/2/7 CO | NNEG | 02 IWC | US |
| 033468 | 241500 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |
| 029476 | 240330 | H/2/7 SQD N | NEG | 02 VC KIA | US |
| 980346 | 241630 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 032393 | 241930 | F/2/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 086443 | 241700 | M/3/7 PLT | NEG | 01 NVA KIA | US |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

GP-4

BT

0292

PAGE 3 OF 4

#024-70

(4)

ZNY CCCCC
 O 241745Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 PATROLS AMBUSHES

| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 1/7 D | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 |
| 3/7 D | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 |

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 053474 | 3/7 CP 108428 |
| A 132453 | E 972342 | I 094482 |
| B 027343 | F 035374 | K 089457 |
| C 030318 | G 058483 | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H 038485 | M 081389 |

GP-4
 BT
 0293

TOD; 241745Z JAN 70

#024-70

(R)

HAS BEEN SENT

GP-FOUR

5-3 File

Downgraded at 5 Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

| | |
|------|--------------|
| S-3 | CONFIDENTIAL |
| S-3A | |
| S-2 | |
| FSC | |
| ALO | |
| W/ | |
| OPCH | |

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 251845Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 025-JAN-70 PER COVERED 250001H TO 252400H (C)
 A. DIV 0 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 A. 1/7
 1. AT 250830 C/1/7 SQD PTL (016327) WHILE CHECKING AREA
 OF PREVIOUS FIRE/MSN ON SENSOR FIELD, REPORTED 1910, 2145,
 2220 SEARCH'D AREA FD 02 JETS OF HEAVILY BLOOD STAINED
 BLK PJ'S & SEVERAL BLOOD SOAKED RAGS, BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG
 MARKS. CHECKED AREA IN 300 MTRS RADIUS IN 360 DIR W/NEG
 RES.
 2. AT 250830 C/1/7 PLT CMDBT (007326-999320) WHL IN DEF

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0310 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS OBS ACTIVE AA SITE SHOOT'G AT AO. W/SA'S (SML CAL)
 SIGHTING OBS BY TROOPS ON GROUND. CONTACTED AO, WHO ENG
 W/OV-10, 2.75 RKT'S & MINIGUNS ON SUSP EN POS.
 3. AT 251230 E/2/7 PLT CMDBT (OPCON 1/7)(982330-985329)
 OBS 04 VC AT 100 MTRS, CHALL'GED, EN RAN, WHL ENG'G EN
 W/SA'S 02 WOMEN WERE ACCIDENTALLY WOUND'D DURING PURSUIT.
 EVACS CALLED & COMP.
 B. 2/7
 1. AT 250915 H/2/7 SQD CMDBT (031472) OBS 02 NVA IN GRN
 UTIL W/PACKS SITTING ON ROCKS 25MTRS S. ENG W/SA'S RES;
 01 NVA KIA. OTHER EN FLED SW.
 2. AT 250954 H/2/7 SQD CMDBT (031474-036480) OBS 01 NVA
 RUN E IN BLK/GRN UTIL NEG GEAR/UPN. ENG W/SA'S RES 01
 NVA KIA CONT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 3. AT 251055 H/2/7 SQD CMDBT (034474) WHL SEARCH'G CAVE
 OBS 01 NVA W/GRN TROUS W/LIGHT SHIRT, ATTEMPTS TO MAKE
 HIM CHIEU HOI FAILED, ENG W/45CAL PISTOL, RES 01 NVA
 KIA. FD 01 WALLET ON BODY CONT PICTURES OF NVA IN OFFICERS
 UNIF.
 4. AT 251630H/2/7 CO SUP. (051476) OBS 02 EN W/GRN EE

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

3

#025-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0310 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WRG BLK/BRN PJ'S COULD NOT OBS WPNS/GEAR. EN APPROX
 100 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S SUPT & FD 02 NVA BODIES (DEAD
 APPROX 05 DAYS) WRG GRN UTIL ALSO FD 02 HOOTCHS CONT 05
 PKS 150 MTRS FM BODIES. PKS CONT 06 BLASTING CAPS & DET
 CORD, ASSPRT CLOTH'G.

C. 3/7

1. AT 251545 1/3/7 PPB (101473-100472) AFTER EXT FIRE
 IN HAY STACK 03 USMC PERS. WHILE RET TO DEF POS REC'D EN
 SNIPER FIRE FM 300-400 MTRS SW RES 01 USMC VIA (E). CALL
 MEDEVAC-COMP. BIRDS TOOK SNIPER FIRE IN ZONE FM SAME
 VIC OF PREVIOUS INCOM FIRE. COBRA G/SHEPS ENR & WORKED
 OVER AREA. 'I' PRESENTLY SUP AREA.

2. FU 251545 1/3/7 PPB (101473-100472) SQD SUP'G AREA
 REC'D SA'S FM EST 01 SNIPER RES 01 USMC VIA (E) BIRDS
 TOOK FIRE LZ COBRA G/SHEPS ON STA. SILL CONT SUP OF AREA
 AFTER A/S. WAITING FOR COMP OF A/S.

3. AT 252045 1/3/7 SQD LP (102480-103480) WHIL SET IN
 NITE POS. REC'D APPROX 05 SNIPER RDS FM APPROX 200 MTRS
 NE. DID NOT RET FIRE, COULD NOT OBS EN POS.

D. CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0310 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 250930 A/1/7 CUPP 2-2 (058385-061386) OBS 15 EN
 IN TREELINE 300 MTRS TO N. EN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/PKS
 & WPNS, ENG W/SA & 60MM. EN RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. C/F/M ARTY
 SUPT AREA FD 02 NVA KIA, 01 PK & 01 AK-47. C/F/M 0930,
 1ST RD-0935.

2. AT 251100 A/1/7 CUPP 2-2 (053385-049399) REC'D 03
 INCOM 82MM MORT RDS, W/NEG CAS. FIRED COUNTER-MORT 60MM
 ON SUSP EN POS. C/F/M ARTY-1100, 1ST RD-1125. SUP
 W/NEG RES.

3. AT 251330 A/1/7 CUPP 2-2 (076378-093374) 01 BOOBY
 TRAP (M26 W/TRIP WIRE) WAS DET ON TRAIL BY VN MALE CIV
 (45) RES: MULTIPLE SCHRAP WD'S IN BACK. RES 01 EMERG
 MEDAVAC. EVAC CALLED & COMP 1345 TO RAS DALDY.

4. AT 251900 A/1/7 CUPP T-4 (107417-111418) REC'D 10 M79
 RDS APPROX 20 AK-47 RDS INCOM FM EN IN TREELINE 100 MTRS
 AWAY TO NE. RET'D FIRE W/M60 M/G, M79, SA'S & CALLED ARTY
 ILLUME, W/SUP IN AM.

5. AT 252015 A/1/7 CUPP T-4 (107417-111418) PF'S OBS
 EN MW'T AT ABOVE GRID MWG SE, C/F/M ARTY SUPT AREA W/NEG
 RES.

PAGE 2 OF 3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#025-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0310 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. AT 252200 A/1/7 CUPP T-2 (086385-083386) OHILE MVG
 INTO AMB SITE REC'D 05 RDS SA'S, OBS CROUCHED FIGURE MVG
 N APPROX 100 MET AWAY, ENG W/S'S SWFT AREA W/NEG RES.
 E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN | LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|---------|------|
| 031472 | 250915 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 036480 | 250954 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 034474 | 251055 | H/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 061386 | 250930 | A/1/7 CUP | NEG | | 02 | NVA KIA | US |
| 100472 | 251543 | 1/3/7 PLT | 01 | USMC WIA(E) | NEG | | EN |
| | | | 01 | USMC WIA(E) | NEG | | EN |
| 051478 | 251630 | H/2/7 CO | NEG | | NEG | | EN |

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SPD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 2 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0310 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. UNIT LOCATIONS

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 108428 |
| A 132453 | E 972342 | I 094482 |
| B 027343 | F 035374 | K 089457 |
| C 027316 | G 132453 | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H 038485 | M 081389 |

GP-4

BT

0310

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD:271857H/SON:0310/DIV:07A/DLA

251845Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#025-70

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3 FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
OP 261930Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 026-JAN-70 PER COVERED 260001H-262400H(C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 252000-252300 1/7 CP DEF POS (BT 027343) SIDS DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FOLLOWING GRIDS, 016327, 031332, 016327, 032343. FIRED ORG WPNS ON ACTIVATIONS WILL CHK AREA AT 1ST LITE.
- 2. AT 261530 C/1/7 SD CMBT (BT 015352) FD 01 BOOBYTRAP M-26 IN TIM CAN W/TRIPWIRE ON SIDE OF TRAIL, BLEW IN PLACE.
- 3. AT 261945-262145 1/7 CP DEF POS (026343) SIDS DETECTED EN MVT AT FOLLOWING GRIDS 016327, 025345, 029337, FIRED ORG WPNS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON SUSP EN MVT WILL SWP AREA 27 JAN.

B. 2/7

- 1. AT 252100 H&S 2/7 AMB (123454) WHL ENRTE TO AMB PTL FD WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AIMING STAKE, STAKE WAS BAMBOO 2 1/2 FT LONG W/A POPUP BOTTOM ON TOP OF IT. STAKE WAS TAKEN BACK TO BN CP.
- 2. AT 260020 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (065469) DEF POS OBS 03 EN AS A RES OF TRIPPING A TRIP FLARE, ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA IN THE MORNING W/NEG RES.
- 3. AT 260900 E/2/7 PLT CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (986354-990353) PT ELE REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE TO DIR FRONT AO ON STA WORKED SUSP EN POS W/OV-10 (USMC) ORD EXP 2.75 RKT'S & MINIGUNS GOOD COVER. SWPT W/NEG RES.
- 4. AT 261445 E/2/7 PLT CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (027373) OBS 01 VN MALE IN GRN UTIL MVG N CHALLENGED MALE STOPPED & WAS DET W/O INCIDENT. DET IS NOW AT LZ ROSS.

C. 3/7

- 1. AT 261530 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (067478-068492) OBS 02 EN MVG E 1300 MET TO NW WEARING GRN UTILS & CARRYING PKS, 01 W/WPN, C/F/M 60MM SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WHL SWPING AREA FD 01 BOOBYTRAP M-26 W/TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL, BLEW IN PLACE. PAGE 7 OF 2

| |
|----------------------------------|
| CP FOUR |
| S-3 |
| Downgraded S-3A 3-Year Intervals |
| Declassify After 12 Years |
| FSC |
| Do not 5200.10 |
| W/J |
| OPCH |

#026

3

CONFIDENTIAL

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 261700 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (067418-060489) OBS 07 EN MVG E 1400 MET AWAY CARRYING PKS & WPNS WEARING GRN UTILS, C/F/M ARTY EN FLED NW, RES UNK.

3. AT 261700 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (066468-075458) OBS 05 EN 1300 MTRS AWAY WEARING BLK PJS CARRYING PKS & RIFLES MVG W. S/S ENG W/SA'S C/F/M ARTY EN FLED SE, RES UNK.

D. CUPP

1. AT 261400 A/1/7 CUPP TM 4 (096410-089415) VC AMB 01 MOTOR BIKE ON RTE 535 MVG NE W/SA'S & CHICOMS. RES 01 RF KIA, 01 VN BOY KIA, 01 MALE VIA EVAC. TM 4 WAS INFORMED BY A USMC TRUCK DRIVER OF THE INCIDENT. MALE CLAIMED AMB WAS SPRUNG FM N DIR & VC RAN IMMEDIATELY AFTER TRIGGERING THE AMB. TM 4 REACTED FD 02 KIA'S & 01 VIA EVAC. EVAC COMP TO BALDY BODIES TAKEN TO PF COMPOUND. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. C/F/M ARTY 1440/1ST RD 1445 ON SUSP EN FOS, RES UNK. EXP AK-47 CART WERE FD ON ROAD.

2. FU TO 261400 A/1/7 CUPP TM4 (096410) EN WHO INIT AMB ALSO CAPT'D 01 M16 RIFLE, 01 .45 CAL. PISTOL THAT BELONGED TO RF.

3. AT 261750 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 4 (105416-108414) C/F/M ARTY ON SUSP EN BUNKER. SITE REPORTED BY VILLAGERS AT ABOVE FR GRID, OBS 04 EN IN AREA OF THE MSN OBS 01 SEC EXPLO WILL SWP AREA 27 JAN

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | EN LOS | FRI LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|------|
| 075458 | 261700 | K/3/7 PLT | NEG | NEG | US |
| 121437 | 262115 | A/1/7 SQD | NEG | NEG | US |

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

G. UNIT LOC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 108428 |
| A 132453 | E 027373 | I 094482 |
| B 027343 | F 035374 | K 070478 |
| C 007315 | G 109449 | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H 038485 | M 081389 |

GP-4

BT

0315

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD:2710534/COH;2016/DIV:000/DLA

201902 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#026-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3 file

ZNY CCCCC
OP 271815Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 027-JAN-70 PER COVERED 270001H-272400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 1. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;

A. 1/7

- 1. AT 271120H C/1/7 CO CP (015350) 02 VN BOYS LED SQD TO 02 BOOBY TRAPS, BOTH WERE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. THEY WERE SET 25 MTRS APART; 01 WAS SET IN HEAVY BRUSH NEAR TRAIL, & 01 WAS BURIED IN GRND W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST BOTH B/T'S IN PLACE. PAID VN BOYS 10,000 P'S FM VIP FUND.
- 2. AT 271000H-1200H B/1/7 SQD CMET (004303/997308-006307/997312 AT 1000H & 1200H RESPTVLY, SQD REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE GRIDS (EN) FM AN EST 02 EN, AT BOTH TIMES OF CONTACT EN WAS ENG W/S/A'S & 60 MM THEN AREAS WERE SWPT W/REIN SQD W/NEG RES.
- B. 2/7 NEG

FOUR
at 3-Year Intervals
After 12 Years
5200.10

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0328 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

- 1. L/E AT 261900H 1/3/7 SQD AMB (105473-108472) OBS 02 FEMALES MVNG "U" TO "E" INTO VIL CARRY'G SML BUNDLE CHALLENGED, THEY RAN & DROPPED BUNDLE. THEY RAN TO "W" INTO TREELINE. BUNDLE CONT 10 LETTERS (04 TYPED), UNABLE TO APPREHEND FEMALES. MVD TO NEW POS. DOCU'S FWD TO BN CP.
- 2. AT 270300H 3/11 SCTY L.P. (133463-136467) REC'D 03 RDS S/A'S FM TREELINE. FIRED ILL. OBS 02 OR 03 EN MVNG BACK INTO TREELINE, DID NOT RET FIRE.
- 3. AT 270900H "C" CO 1ST ENG R/S (121415) ARVN SHOWED SWP TM 01 BOOBY TRAP'D 105 HE RD W/TRIP WIRE LOC 15 MTRS LEFT/SIDE OF ROAD. DEST IN PLACE W/1/4 LB C-4.
- 4. AT 271200H K/3/7 CO DEF POS (043487) WHILE SETTING IN DAY POS FD 300 LBS POL RICE IN EARTHEN JARS HIDDEN IN THICK BRUSH NEAR RICE PADDY, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, RICE EVAC TO FSB ROSS.
- 5. AT 271430H-1600H 1/3/7 FT OP (105468-105466) OBS 10 NVA DRESS'G IN GRN UTIL/BLK PJ'S W/WPNS. NEG GEAR MVNG 200 MTRS "N.W.". ENG W/S/A'S, EN RAN "E". WHILE SWP'G AREA AT 1600H OBS 02 MALES RUN FM HUT DRESS'D IN DARD TROU & WHITE SHIRTS W/02 WPNS. NEG GEAR, ENG W/S/A'S, RES: 0AVC KIA, 01 AK-47 W/MAG CAPT, OTHER EN RAN "S".
- 6. AT F/U TO 271430H-1600H 1/3/7 FT OP (105468-105466) DET 01MALE (15-17) DRESS'D IN BLK SHIRT, BROWN SHORTS. NEG I.D. MALE WAS WALKING TO VILLAGERS. POS REC'D THAT HE BE DET. DET TO BE FWD TO BN CP.

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#027-50

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0328 RUMHLAA C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. AT 271600H 1/3/7 (205470-097464) OBS 08-10 EN 600 MTRS "S" MVNG "N" W/04 WPNS, NEG GEAR, UNIF UNDISCUISHABLE, ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M 81'S SUPT W/NEG RES, CONTACT LASTED APRX 10 MIN.

D. CUPP

1. AT L/E 262300H A/1/7 CUPP TEAM (SQD AMB (122475) REC'D 01 SUSPECTED 82 MM RD 200 MTRS "N" OF POS. CHECKED AREA, FD 02 WOUNDED CIV, 03 FEMALE, 1 04 CHILD, CIV TREATED BY CORPSMAN, WILL EVAC RTNE 27 JAN TO LZ BALDY.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|
| 105466 | 271600 | 1/3/7 FT | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 105466 | 271600 | 1/3/7 FT | NEG | 01 IWC | US |

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|----------|---------|-----|----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | HT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 DAY | 0 | 22 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1/7 NITE | 1 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 0 |
| 2/7 DAY | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 NITE | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 DAY | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 NITE | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

G. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 108428 |
| A 132453 | E 027373 | I 097480 |
| B 007314 | F OPCON 1 | K 043487 |
| C 016352 | G OPCON 1 | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H OPCON 1 | M 081389 |

OPCON TO 1ST MARDIV

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

0328

TOR:074848H/CON:032 /23-A/TWH

DTG:271815Z JAN 73

CONFIDENTIAL

#027-70

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER 0281900-CC...
ZNY CCCCC
OP 281900Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

5-3 File

CP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 028-JAN-70 PER COVERED 280001H - 282400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 281300B/1/7 PLT CMBT (991302-991301) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 2 TO 3 EN 200 MET S. RET'D SA'S AND SWPT AREA RES 01 NVA KIA WRG GRN UTIL OTHER EN FLED S. CONT PTL.

2. AT 281430 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (988317-988315) WHILE ON PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE 200 MTRS TO S FROM 01 OR 02 NVA/VC ENG W/SA'S AND ASSUED POS RES 01 NVA KIA. OTHER EN RAN S. TOWARD HILL 270.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 281630 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (992297-992292) REC'D HVY SNIPER FIRE & AUTO/WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 5-6 EN 500 MTRS TO S EN DUG IN UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. PTL ASS EN POS RES 03 USMC WIA (E) & 04 WIA (NE) PTL RET TO HOLDING POS C/F/M ARTY & C/A/S SNIPER FIRE CEASED PTL PULLED TO DEF POS FOR NIGHT MEDEVACS COMPLETE.

B. 2/7 NONE

C. 3/7

1. AT 272145 H&S 3/7 SQD LP'S (132453-132437-128440-125446) SEC AROUND LZ BALDY OBS MVT AROUND PER VIC 132437 OBS 10-15 EN MVG NW CARRYING PKS COULD NOT OBS WPNS. 128440-LP OBS MBG THEN REC'D 01 INC CHICOM W/NEG CAS. IC 125446 LP REC'D SA'S APPROX 15 RD'S FROM TREELINE TO WEST NEG CAS. LP'S RET'D TO DEF POS C/F/M 4.2 ON AREA OF SUSP MVT, BASKETBALL ON STA 2200 TO 2330.

2. AT 280215 TO 0245 7TH MAR SEC LZ BALDY (132453) (129464 131461-136464) 2/7 SEC OBS 03 EN VIC 129464 WRG BLK PJ'S & STRAW HATS, ENG W/SA'S EN MV'D TO NW. HQCO 7TH MAR PBS DETECTED MVNT VIC 136464 MVG TOWARD DEF POS FIRED 300 & MVT THEN TURNED TO NORTH NORTHWEST. 3/21 SEC OBS

CONFIDENTIAL

#028-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04 EN VIC 131461 WRC BLK PJ & STRAW HATS, ENG W/SA'S EN MVD TO NW.

3. AT 280630 1/3/7 SQD LP (091483) OBS 02 EN 01 W/PK NEG WPN DRESSED IN DARK UNIF MVNG SE APPROX 50 MTRS. ENG W/SA'S RES 01 VC KIA (21 YRS) EN W/PK FLEI .

4. AT 280800 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (105473) WOMAN DET BY SQD ON 271900 WAS ITT'D BY KCS. RELEASED WOMAN ON MORNING OF 28 JAN 70.

5. AT 280945 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (105470-101471) WHILE ON MV TO I CP OBS 03 PERS SITTING APPROX 200 MTRS W OF POS WRC DARK TROUSERS BRN SHIRT OBS 01 WPN NEG PKS. ENG W/SA RES 01 VC KIA OTHER FLED TO TREELINE W/WPN. CAPT'D 02 AK MAG 15 RDS EACH, 06 M26 FRAGS.

6. AT 281200 1/3/7 FT CMBT (109470) OBS 02 FEMALE, 01 MALE RUN S FM VILLE AS PTL APPROACHED APPROX 50 MTRS. ALL DRESSED AS PEASANTS. PURSUED & APPREHENDED 02 FEM, 01 MALE (AGES 15-17) KCS QUEST & DET 01 MALE, W/NEG ID 02 FEM REALEASED. MALE SAID HAVE VC ACT IN AREA. FUD TO DN CP ASAF.

7. AT 281345 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (068495-068491) OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN GRN TROUSERS/GRAY UTIL JACKET MVNG E NEG PK

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OR WPN. ENG W/SCOUT SNIPERS C/F/M ARTY NEG/CLEAR. SWPT AREA FD BLOOD TRAIL & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FURTHER RES.

8. AT 281640 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (112470) OBS 02 PERS 01 FEM, 01 MALE 50 MTR AWAY. WHEN OBS BY PTL RAN TO NE. PURSUED AND DET 01 FEMALE(18). MALE ESCAPED. DET FUD TO DN.

9. AT 281715 3/7 CP (100414) 7TH MAR VEHICLES WERE HELD UP ON ROAD AT ABOVE GRID DUE TO PF & RF CONTACT. VEHICLES REC'D SA'S & M79 RD'S. RES 02 US ARMY WIA(E). USA PERS ATTACHED TO 7TH MAR. EN BRODE CONTACT VEHICLES RET'D TO BALDY. EVACS COMPLETE.

10. AT 281715 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (088479) REC'D AUTO/WPN'S FIRE FROM 60 MET N RES 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA(E). ENG W/SA'S & M79'S. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

11. AT 281730 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (105470) DET 01 FEM(18) DET RAN FROM PTL WHEN OBS. WILL FUD DET TO BN.

12. AT 281900 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (057472-067468) OBS 02 EN MVC NW CARRYING PACKS & WPNs WRC BLK & GRN UNIF & NVA HELMETS. C/F/M ARTY 1900/1ST RD 1904/EOM 1915 RES UNK. D. CUPP

1. AT 272330 1/1/7 SQD WRC BLK PJ & STRAW HATS, ENG W/SA'S EN MVD TO NW.

#028-70

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HEARD MVNT & REQ 60MM ILL OBS 02 EN RUN OVER RIDGLINE
 C/F/M 60MM WILL SUP AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 2. AT 280930 A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 (128432-130429) C/F/M ON
 SUSP EN ASSEMBLY AREA. C/F/M 4.2 0930/1ST RD 0938/EOM 1018.
 ORD EXP 12 HE. 03 WP SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 3. AT 281305 A/1/7 CUPP TM 4 (099413) 01 676 TRUCK HAUL
 ING 105 HOUTZ W/6 PAX MVNG SW ON 535 DET 08150 LB.
 E. ARTY

1. AT 281900 I BTRY 3/11 FIRED 84 HE QT, 72 HE VT
 AT 20 NVA W/PKS, RIFLES, GRN UTIL MVG E TO W. EOM 1925.
 COORD 921373.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------|
| 091483 | 280630 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 103470 | 280945 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 VC KIA | US |
| 112470 | 281640 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 DET | US |
| 100414 | 281715 | 3/7 CP | 02 ARMY WIA(E) | NEG | EN |
| 105470 | 281730 | I/3/7 SQD | NEG | 01 DET | US |
| 088479 | 281715 | I/3/7 SQD | 01 USMC KIA 01 USMC WIA(E) | NEG | EN |
| 988317 | 281430 | B/1/7 PLT | NEG | 08 NVA KIA | EN |

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 991301 281330 B/1/7 PLT 03 USMC WIA(E) NEG EN
 04 USMC WIA(NE)

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| N | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3/7 D | 10 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

H. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| 1/7 CP | 027343 | 2/7 CP | 132453 | 3/7 CP | 132453 |
| A | 132453 | E | 035375 | I | 095485 |
| B | 015317 | F | OPCON 1ST MAR | K | 067477 |
| C | 094353 | G | " | L | 108428 |
| D | 094344 | H | " | M | 075413 |

CP-4
 BT
 0338

TOD 8 281900/CCN-338/SEN 281900Z JAN 75

CONFIDENTIAL

#028-70

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 FILE

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| FSC |
| ALO |
| W/OTF |
| FOUR |
| Downloaded 10:00 AM 3-Year Interval |

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 291600Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

Declassified After 12 Years
 Dod Dir 5200 J0

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 29-JAN-70 PER VOVERED 290001H - 292400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 290400 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (996310) WHILE ON PTL OBS 01 NVA MVG N A 25 MTRS NEG PK OR WPN. DRESSED IN GRN UTIL. ENG W/SA'S RES 01 NVA KIA SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED 02 NVA CANTEENS.
- 2. AT 290835 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON) 1/7 (003371-994374) OBS 04 EN DRESSED IN GRN UTIL MVG SE W/PKS. NEG WPNS AT 900 MTRS ENG BY SCOUT SNIPERS (10 RD) OBS 01 NVA KIA FALL W/NEG BODY MVTO FOR 10 MIN REST OF EN RAN INTO TREELINE W/CONT TO OBS AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0347 CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. AT 291030 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (015363) DET 01 BOOBYTRAP (M26 W/TRIPWIRE) SET ON TRAIL RES 01 USMC WIA EVAC W/SCHRAPNEL WDS. IN BACK & LEGS, CALLED MEDEVAC COMP SWPT AREA W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

- B. 2/7
- 1. NONE
- C. 3/7

- 1. AT X290915 K/3/7 SCOUT SNIPERS OP (068498) OBS 03 EN 180 MTRS E MVG SE DIR.
- 2. AT 290945 C CO 1ST EN RD SWP (096410) FD 01 45 LB ROCK MINE IN L/TRACK OF RD. DEST W/ 1/4 LB C-4. RES CRATER 4X6.
- 3. AT 291705 I/3/7 PLT CMBT AT 087494 WHILE MVG TO PPB I3 ACTUAL DET 01 M-26 BURIED IN GRND WITH TRIPWIRE BETWEEN TWO BUSHES. RES 04 USMC WIA EVAC, 01 USMC WIANE.
- 4. AT 291830 I/3/7 PLT PPB (087494) FD 04 MORE M-26 BOOBYTRAPS BURIED IN THE GRND 5-20 MTRS APART W/TRIPWIRES BETWEEN BUSHES EOD TEAM WILL GO TO I'S POS & DEST BOOBYTRAPS.
- 5. AT 291845 I/3/7 (087493-088518) WHILE CALLING IN MEDEVAC OBS AT 088518 YELLOW SMOKE, MEDEVAC CHOPPER HEADED FOR SMOKE, I3 RADIO OPERATOR CONTACTED CHOPPER, INFORMED THAT HE DID NOT POP SMOKE, CHOPPER SHIFTED TO I3 POS AND LANDED. NEG ACTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

29-70

10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAAA 0347 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TAKEN DUE TO IS UNCERTAINTY OF FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA, HAVING
 ARRIVED AT POS APPROX 30. EARLIER.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTG | UNIT/SIZE | FRI | LOS | EN | LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|----|---------|------|
| 996310 | 290400 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |
| 994374 | 290835 | E/2/7 SQD | NEG | | 01 | NVA KIA | US |

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|----------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | OPCON 1/ST MAR | | | | | |
| N | " | | | | | |
| 3/7 D | 9 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

F. UNIT LOG

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1/7 CP 027343 | 2/7 CP 132453 | 3/7 CP 132453 |
| A 132453 | E 035375 | I 095485 |
| B 015317 | F OPCON 1ST MAR | K 067477 |
| C 994353 | G " | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H " | M 075423 |

GP-4

BT

0347

TOD: 30/04400/CCN347/DIV 06A JNT

3004402 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

29-70

(A)

"HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL

| |
|-----------|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| S-2 |
| Intervals |
| ALO |
| 12 Years |
| 1/7 |
| 10 PCU |

classified After 12 Years

od Dir 5200.10

S-3 File

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 312345Z JAN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARIDV
 INFO ZEN/FIGST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 30-JAN-70 PER COVERED 300001H-302400H (C)

A. DIV 0 348c.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 291700H 1/7 "D" 3 (907371) AT APROX 291130H IOD ON FSB RYDER OBS WHAT APPEAR'D TO BE 01 US MALE CAUC DRESS'D IN BLK PJ'S AS 8: 907371. HE WAS GUARDED BY 01 VN W/RIFLE & IT APPEARED THAT HE WAS BEING FORCED TO WORK IN RICE PADDY. HIS MOTIONS WERE CLUMBSY & HE STUMBL'D A NO. OF TIMES. THE MALE WAS TALLER THAN HIS VN GUARD & APPEAR'D TO BE A POW. APPROX

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

02 MORE VN JOINED THE 1ST 02 INDIV. & ALL 04 ENTERED A NEAR BY HUT. A BALD EAGLE BALD EAGLE PKGE WAS REQ'D FM DASC "D" CO ON FSB RYDER, & ALERT'D TO HAVE A PLT STNDG BY TO BE HELILIFTED INTO ATENNA VALLEY. "C" CO WAS TO BE A REACT'N FORCE FOR "D" PLT, COORD WAS MADE & "D" PLT WAS PICKED UP AT FSB RYDER. PLT SIZE HELIBORN SPEC'L OP TO EXTRACT POSS US POW FM EN POS. UPON ENTER'G LZ, REC'D S/A'S FIRE, RES: 04 USMC WIA, & 01 ADD USMC WIA SWP'G HHUTS "N" OF LZ, 02 ADD USMC WIA IN DEF PER "N" OF HUTS. NEG CONTACT W/SUSP' POW, WITHDRAWN TO LZ AND WERE EXTRACTED TO FSB ROSS.

1. CONTINUES...

SWPT AREA OF 02 HUTS 50 MTRS FM LZ, 02 EN OBS MVING "E", ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 EN KIA (FEMALE) W/CHICOM IN POSS'N. PTL SWPT FURTHER & FD 03 ADDIT NVA KIA, K/BY S/A'S. PTL SET UP 360, REC'D S/A'S FM EST NVA SQD, RES: 01 USMC (NE). C/A/S COBRA G/SHIPS, G/SHIPS ENG EN, RES: 02 NVA K/B/A WEAR'G GRN UTIL. CAPT GEAR (LISTED ON LINE'M') RES OF SWP THRU HUTS. DURING HELO INSERT PTL REC'D S/A'S FM "W", RES: 01 HELO CREW MEMBER WIA (E). EXTRACT TO ROSS COMP AT APROX 2730H. TOTAL FRI CASUALTIES- 02WIA (E);

PGE 1 OF 4

3

CONFIDENTIAL

30-70

(P)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 05 WIA (NE). TOTAL EN CASUALTIES-04 NVA KIA (S/A'S),
 02 NVA KIA (K/BY AIR). GEAR CAPT: 01 NVA UNIF, 01 MED
 POUCH, BARBER EQUIP, 12 BAGS RICE (23-30 LBS EA), 05
 LBS SALT, 03 HOGS, SEVERAL CHICKENS, & FD BUNKER TO
 ACCOMODATE PTL SIZE UNIT.
 2. AT 291950H B/1/7 CO DEF POS (032315) WHILE COND F/M
 81'S ON 02 INTELL TGT'S (032314-037318) ON SUSP 02 NVA
 CO'S WHICH HAD BEEN PREV CLEARED BY GUN AUTHORITY & B/1/7,
 F/M WAS CHECKED FIRED AS SQD FM "B" SET IN VIC (032315)
 STATED THEY WERE REC INCOM 81'S RES. SQD SUST 13 USMC NBC
 (E). THEY HAD SET IN AT POS W/O NOTIFYING THE PLT CMDR
 & WERE WAITING FOR DARKNESS TO CONTINUE TO ASSIGNED POS.
 PLT CMDR WAS NOT INFORMED OF THIS SITUATION. A TOTAL OF 20
 RDS HE, & 19 RDS HE WERE FIRED ON 1ST GRID & 2ND GRID RESP'TVLY
 MISSION WAS CHECK FIRED AT 1955H. MED EVACS CALLED, & COMP
 AT 2200H, SQD FM "B" CO 2ND PLT DISP TO CONT ASSIGNED MSN.
 INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. TOTAL FGI CAS- 13 NBC WIA (E).
 3. AT 300230H B/1/7 (SQD AMB) (KT) (990311) WHILE ON
 PTL OBS 15 NVA SITTING IN HUTS IN VIL AT APROX 50 MTRS.
 DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL, ENG W/S/A'S, EN FLED "S". SWPT AREA

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RES: 05 NVA KIA, NEG PS/WPNS.
 4. AT 300330H B/1/7 SQD AMB (KT) (990320) AFTER BREAK'G
 UP EN MEETING AT LAST EN CONTACT (300230) EN-ROUTE TO CP
 NO. 2 OBS 04 VC MVNG "E" TO "W" AT 50 MTRS DRESS'D IN BLK
 PJ'S, PKS/WPNS UNDESTINGUISHABLE. ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02
 VC KIA, CONT ON PTL, HASTY SEARCH REV NEG WPNS OR GEAR.
 5. AT 300400H B/1/7 SQD AMB (KT) (998324) WHILE RET TO
 CP, HEARD NOISE AT APROX 100 MTRS IN TREELINE, ENG W/SA'S
 SWPT AREA, RES: 02 VC KIA DRESS'D IN BLK PJ'S, NEG PKS/WPNS.
 6. AT 301330H E/2/7 PLT AMB (OPCON 1/7) (002394) OBS 01
 NVA WEAR'G USMC CAMO/UTIL, WASHING CLOTHES IN STREAM BED
 AT APROX 10 FT. DID NOT OBS ANY WPN'S CHALLENGED EN, EN
 RAN, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, SEARCH REV 03 PKS CONT
 ASSORT MED GEAR, EXTRA CLOTH'G, DOCU'S. W/FWD TO BN. CP.
 7. AT 301545H B/1/7 SQD COMBT (984328) OBS 01 VN MALE
 STANDING NEXT TO HUT W/VN FEMALE, EN WEAR'G BLUE PJ'S.
 HE RAN WHEN OBS PTL, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA & DET 01
 VN FEMALE, W/FWD BET TO BN.
 8. AT 301920H E/2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (SQD AMB) PRTEOTL OBS
 02 EN MVNG "S" E. 15 MTRS AWAY ON TRAIL WEAR'G BLK PJ'S.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#30-70

A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DET 01 MALE, OTHER FLED, ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES, WILL FWD
DET TO BN.

9. AT 302045H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (946344) OBS 02 EN 75
MTRS FM WIRE. COULD NOT OBS WPNS, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S,
SIGHT'D AT "N" PORTION OF PERIMETER NEAR IOD, ENG W/SA'S
& XM-74, CHEVKEE AREA W/NEG RES, DEF PERIM WILL REMAIN
ON 75 PER CENT ALERT.

10. AT 302230H-302250H 1/7 CP DEF POS (024343-025345)
PPS-6 SENSOR DETECTED MVMT TO "N" OF PERIM, OBS 02 EN
APROX 100 MTRS FM WIRE NEAR ENTRANCE ROAD TO FSB ROSS,
ENG W/SA'S & M-79, EN FLED "N", WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
SENSORS ALSO DETECTED MVMT AT FOL GRIDS; 026342/-17327-
017328, C/F/M 81'S ON SUSP MVMT. WILL SWP AREA FIRST LIGHT.
B. 3/7

1. L/E AT 292200H HQ 7TH MAR REGT DEF POS (134453-128428)
REC'D CALL FM 1ST RADIO BN ON LZ BALDY WHO STATED THEY SAW
WHAT THEY THOUGHT TO BE FOUR RKT'S FIRED FM A POS "S.W." &
IMPACTING ABOUT 700-1000 MTRS "S" OF LZ BALDY, FIRED C/R/F
AT SUSP EN RKT SITES, BT'S 1037, 1038, 1136, 1137, FIRED
TOTAL OF 144 RDS ARTY 2220H/1ST RD-2225H/E/O/M-2330H.

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 301645H D CO 9TH ENG (078386) 9A DUMP TRUCK MVNG
"N.E." ON 535 DET 01 30 LB BOX MINE W/PRESS DET IN R/TRACK
OF RD. RES: MED BAMAGE TO TRUC, NEG CAS TO PAX. TRUCK
TOWED TO LZ BALDY W/WRECKER FM 9TH ENG.

3. AT 301730H 1/3/7 PLT DEF POS (098496-100496) OBS 01 EN
MVNG "S" 600 MTRS AWAY, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S CARRY'G PACK & WPN,
ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES.

4. AT 302230H 3/7 H&S SEC LZ BALDY (128441) TRIP FLARE
TRIPPED ON "S.W." PORTION OF PERIMETER, POST OBS 03 EN
APROX 100 MTRS FM WIRE RUNNING "W". FIRED ILL POST "S.S.W."
OBS 01 EN APROX 100 MTRS FM WIRE. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT,
OBS NO FURTHER MVMT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 301340H A/1/7 CUPP TM 1 & RF PLT/SON PHONG VIL,
(094369-098363) AT REQ OF RF UNIT 04 USMC PERS FM TM 1
ASSIST RF'S ON PTL WHILE APPROACHING TREELINE AT ABOVE
GRID (EN). REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FM S/S'A FM EST
30 EN. CONTACT MAINTAINED FOR APPROX 1-1/2 HOURS. RF'S, ON
LINE ASSLT EN IN TREELINE, REC'D S/A'S & CONT TO ASSLT
THRU TREELINE KILLING 02 VC & CAPT'D 04 VC POW'S. WHILE

BT

GP-4

0365

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#30-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 COND SEARCH OF BODIES, REC'D S/A'S FM EST 03 EN, USMC
 PERS GUARDED POW'S WHILE RF'S RECONNED BY FIRE-SWPT W/NEG
 RES, AO ON STA, BUT DID NOT ENG EN, RF'S RET TO COMPOUND
 W/POW'S & GEAR, (AMOUNT & TYPE UNK AT THIS TIME).

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

| COORD | DTC | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------|
| 990311 | 300230 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 05 NVA KIA | US |
| 990320 | 300330 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 02 VC KIA | US |
| 998324 0 | 300400 | B/1/7 SQD | NEG | 02 VC KIA | US |
| 907371 | 291700 | D/1/7 PLT | 02 VIA(E) 03 VIA (NE) | 06 NVA KIA | US |

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0365 CONFIDENTIAL
 002394 301330 E/2/7 PLT NEG 01 NVA KIA US
 OPCON 1/7

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

| | PATROLS | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|-------|------------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 D | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2/7 D | OPCON TO 1ST MAR | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | |
| 3/7 D | 6 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 |

G. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

| 1/7 | 2/7 | 3/7 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CP 027343 | CP 132453 | CP 088492 |
| A 132453 | E 044380 | I 095485 |
| B 033316 | F OPCON | K 102498 |
| C 994353 | G OPCON | L 108428 |
| D 946344 | H OPCON | M 081427 |

OPCON TO 1ST MAR DIV 1ST MAR

GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

BT TOB: 312015H/CGN: 0365/DIV: 13A/DLA

312345Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#30-70

CONFIDENTIAL
"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 File GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years

| |
|-----------------|
| S-3 |
| S-2 Dir 5200.10 |
| FSC |
| ALO |
| W/O |
| OPCH |

ZNY CCCCC
OP 311800Z JAN 70
FM SEVENTH MAG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 31-JAN-70 PER COVERED 310001H-312400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3880.1B

- 1. (C) MAJOR OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 311400 C/1/7 SCOUT SNIPERS OP (008356) WHL MVNG TO OP SITE DET 01 BOOBY TRAP (M26 W/TRIP WIRE) SET ON HEAVILY VEG TRAIL RES: 01 USMC WIA(E) MED EVAC CALLED COMP - 1440.

2. AT 311730 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (BT 002324) DET 01 BOOBY TRAP (M26 W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL APPROX 8" OFF GRD) RES: 03 USMC WIA(E), ALL PERSONEL WRG FLACK GEAR & HELMETS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0384 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MVG IN COLUMN APPROX 15 MTR APART. WIA'S 2ND, 3RD & 4TH PERS IN COL UNK WHICH PER DET B/T. EVACS COMP CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 311915 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (9493&4-934365) IOD OBS 40 EN CARRYING PKS & WPNS MVG W ALONG TRAIL (IN COLUMN) VARIOUS UNIF. C/F/M 81'S & ARTY COMMENCING 1915 RES: 03 NVA KIA B/81, 02 NVA KIA B/106, 30 NVA KIA BY ARTY I BTRY (21), K BTRY (9).

B. 2/7: OPCON 1ST MAR

C. 3/7

1. AT 310315 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 105492) OBS 04-05 PEGS EMERG FROM TREELINE 10-15 MTR 'E' MVG 'W'. AMB CHALLENGED EN ENG AMB W/02 BUGSTS AUTO/WPNS FIRE (10-15 RDS EACH) RES: 02 USMC WIA, RET'D SA'S CALLED FOR ILL & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED BASKETBALL, (NOW ON STA).

2. AT 310725 C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP (116429) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP 60 MTRS OFF L/SIDE OF RD. A HOLE HAD BEEN DUG BETWEEN HEAVY BRUSH AND A 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER HAD BEEN FILLED W/C-4 AND RIGGED W/PRESS DET. HOLE WAS THEN COVERED W/

PAGE 1 OF 3

3 CONFIDENTIAL

31-70

(P)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0384 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BAMBOO MAT & A THIN LAYER OF DIRT WAS SPREAD ACROSS TOP
TO COVER W/NAT COMOU.

3. AT 311400 C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP (BT 078385) (01) 6X6
TRUCK (USN) FM MCB-7 MVG NE ON 535 6TH IN COLUMN. DET 01
EST 100LB BOX MINE (DETUNK) IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD. RES:
01 USN KIA, 02 USN WIA(E), 01 USMC WIA(E) FM 1/7. TOTAL
DAMAGE TO TRUCK CRATER 5'X7'. MEDEVAC COMP 1445. TRUCK
TOWED TO BALDY, EVACS CALLED BY M3 WHO ALSO SET UP LZ SEC.

4. FU 310315 13A (105492-106491) INVESTIGATION BY BN S-3
DECLARED FOLLOWING. 13A NIGHT CORDON DEF POS VIC BT 105492.
OBS 8-10 PERS APPROACH. ONE MAN ALERTED OTHERS AT DEF POS
THEN HE COMMENCED FIRE W/M-79. EN RET'S FIRE W/AK-47 FM
15-20 MTR RES: 01 USMC KIA. APPROX 3-4 MIN LATER VIC BT
106491 ANOTHER NIGHT POS 133 150 MTR E SE. SAW 01 PERSON
APPROACH ALONG LINES CARRYING M-16. 01 MARINE ISSUED CHAL-
LENCE & UPON HEARING SAFETY RELEASE OPENED FIRE. EN RET'D
FIRE FM 20MGS. RES: 01 USMC KIA UPON TAKING PERSON UNDER
FIRE, 13B SQD MEMBERS SPOTTED 4-5 EN FLEEING COMP. SWP OF
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REV'D SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS, 01 DEEP
DRAG MARK, 01 PACK, 01 CHICOM, 01 PR SHOWER SHOES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0384 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 311700 TO 311730 M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (082440-085446)
OBS 8 TO 10 EN MVG N NE 600 MTR 'NE' WRG GRN UTIL, 02 W/PK
02 W/WPNS. ENG W/SA (M60'S) OBS (02) NVA IA BY SA'S. C/A/S
1715 TO 1730.

D. CUPP

1. AT 312015 A/1/7 CUPP TM 4(-) SQD AMB (108423-113418)
(105423) TM 4(-) MOVED TO RF COMP AFTER LOSING CON WITH
TM 4. RF COMP HAD BEEN PROBED BY SUSP VC UNSEF FM S & NW.
EN HAD A-47 (FROM AUTO/SOUND). CONTACT LASTED 3-4 MIN.
RES: 01 RF WIA TREATED BY TM 4(-) CORPSMAN. TM 4(-) STNDBY
FOR REAC IF NESS. W/FU.

2. AT 312100 A/1/7 CUPP TM 8 SQD AMB W/PF'S (126472-124470)
PF'S ON REAR SEC FOR AMB OPENED UP W/SA'S. REPORTED SEEING
10EN 200 MTR AWAY MVG 'S'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

E. ARTY

1. L/E AT 301525 I BTRY 3/11-D/1/7 DEF POS (947345-907372)
OBS 02 VC STANDING NEXT TO HUT C/F/M ARTY 1525/1ST RD
1530/EOM 1535 RES: 02 VC KIA.

2. L/E AT 301030 B PLT 9" GUNS/D/1/7 DEF POS (947345-
907372) FIRED M55N ON HUTS IN AREA OF YESTERDAY'S BALD

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#31-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAAC384 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EAGLE. C/F/M 1030/1ST RD 1235/EOM 1040 GES: 04 HUTS DEST
 OBS 01 VC KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

| COORD | DTC | UNIT/SIZE | FRI LOS | EN LOS | INIT |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|------|
| 105492 | 310315 | 1/3/7 SQD | 02 USMC KIA | NEG | EN |
| 085446 | 311700 | M/3/7 PLT | NEG | 02 NVA KIA | US |
| 126472 | 312100 | A/1/7 TMS | NEG | NEG | US |

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

| PATROLS | | | | AMBUSHES | | |
|---------|---------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
| | FT | SQD | PLT | FT | SQD | PLT |
| 1/7 | D 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | N 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 2/7 | OPCON 1ST MAR | | | | | |
| 3/7 | D 0 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | N 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |

H. UNIT LOCATIONS

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-----|------------|-----|-----------|
| 1/7 | CP 027343 | 2/7 | CP QEV RTE | EXU | CP 132453 |
| | A 132453 | | E 044380 | | I 119489 |
| | B 008328 | | F 075656 | | K 091495 |
| | C 997354 | | G 100664 | | L 108428 |
| | D 946344 | | H 132648 | | M 081427 |

GP-4

BT

0384 TOR; 010236H/CCN; 0384/DIV; TBA/DLA

PAGE 3 OF 3

311800Z JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#31-70

(P)

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MIF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JKR/urp
3480
10 February 1970

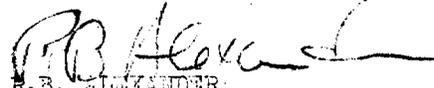
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) MIF
Subj: Combined Unit Pacification Program Monthly Progress Report for
January 1970 (Initial Report)

Ref: (a) CG 1st Mar Div msg 030051Z Jan 70

Encl: ✓(1) CUPP Monthly Progress Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.


R.B. ALEXANDER
By direction

7thMar SAC Log Nr.
653-70 180/20

CONFIDENTIAL

7AB-L Encl (1)

CONFIDENTIAL1. GENERAL

- a. This report is the initial insertion report.
- b. 7th Marine CUPF Company was inserted into nine hamlets, one hamlet at a time, from 15 January 1970 through 31 January 1970. All but one of the inserts were accompanied by appropriate ceremonies which will be fully explained in the Additional Remarks portion of this report.
- c. One CUPF Team was inserted as a part of a cordon and search operation. The particular hamlet, Phu Thach, in the vicinity of BR 105408, had a 'V' rating and was the only hamlet of the nine to have such a low rating. The other hamlets had rating of 'C' or 'D' (See Para 4).
- d. Ratings for each hamlet were assigned by officials of Quang Nam Province and Que Son District.
- e. Preparation for the inserts began early in December when the 7th Marine Regiment was assigned the mission of initiating the Combined Unit Pacification Program in their AO with one infantry rifle company.
- f. Initial steps were taken to meet with province and district officials and select hamlets for this new program. During the course of two meetings, nine hamlets were chosen.
- g. Two main criteria were used in the selection of these hamlets. First, the hamlets had to have been selected for upgrading in the Quang Nam Province 1970 pacification program, and they also had to be rated 'C' or below. Second, the hamlets had to be situated close enough together so that the tactical and administrative organization of one rifle company could adequately control all of the individual CUPF units to be assigned to them. The hamlets chosen for the program in the Que Son District met these criteria.
- h. Three weeks before the initial insert date of 15 January 1970, Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was situated on FSB Ross for training as a CUPF Company.
- i. Three methods were used to accomplish this training. Formal school training was conducted at III MAF and Division Headquarters. Locally conducted schools were led by a team from Quang Nam Province and Mobile Training Teams from Division. And a company training program augmented by on-the-job training was conducted in conjunction with units of 1st Marine Regiment CUPF and 1st and 2nd CAG.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Formal school training centered around a special Vietnamese language school conducted by Division G-5. Fifteen (15) Marines attended that school in January. All platoon commanders and squad leaders of Company A attended III MAF CAP school. In January a total of 26 Marines attended CAP School.

k. The school conducted at FSB Ross for the entire company included GHS training by a Division Mobile Training Team, classes by the District Chief (8 hours), classes by the Division Personal Response Team (4 hours), classes by Province Advisors (8 hours), classes by a Division PsyOps Team (4 hours), and classes conducted by the staff and officers of the company and battalion (38 hours). A total of 77 hours of instruction were conducted for the company at FSB Ross.

l. Twenty-four (24) Marines from Company A participated in on-the-job training with CUPF units of the 1st Marine Regiment for 3 to 4 days. Also, six (6) other Marines went to 2nd CAG, and the company commander spent one day with leaders of a CACO from 1st CAG. The remainder of the company ran day and night patrols on a daily basis for two weeks with PF and RF platoon in the Que Son District.

m. The actual inserts began on 15 January. On that day, Team #1 was inserted into the hamlet of Son Phuong, and Team #2 was inserted into the hamlet of Phuoc Thuong. On 16 January 1970 Teams #3 and #4 were inserted into An Xuan and Xuan Thouc respectively. Two more inserts were made on 17 January 1970; Team #5 into Thach Khe and Team #6 into Huong Quang. Further inserts were postponed at this point until an AO extension could be effected with the KHC. Inserts commenced again on 29 January 1970 when Team #9 was inserted into Duong Hong and Team #8 was inserted into Hong Lanh. The final insert was made on 31 January 1970. It was at this time that Team #7 was inserted into Phu Trach in conjunction with a cordon and search of that hamlet. The cordon force consisted of Company L, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, and local RF and PF units from Que Son District. The search force consisted of NPFF, PF's and CUPF Team #7. The insert was accomplished without incident.

| n. | <u>AVERAGE # PF'S V/MARINES AT INSERT</u> | <u>OFFICIAL #*</u> | <u>RF/PF PLT**</u> <u>DESIGNATION</u> |
|-------|---|--------------------|--|
| TM# 1 | 16 | 28 | RF 743 |
| 2 | 24 | 22 | PF 101 |
| 3 | 12 | 28 | RF 321 |
| 4 | 24 | 28 | PF 149 |
| 5 | 25 | 33 | PF 147 |
| 6 | 22 | 34 | PF 146 |
| 7 | 25 | 33 | PF 143 |
| 8 | 30 | 33 | PF 145 |
| 9 | 27 | 31 | PF 144 |

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Marine squads have averaged 12 Marines and 1 Corpsman. The squad size has been as low as 9 Marines and the largest 15 men. Fluctuations occur daily because of normal attrition and additions from schools, input etc.

Plt CP's average 3 enlisted 1 officer
 Co. CP average 5-6 enlisted 2 officers
 Que Son average 1 enlisted 1 officer
 Hoc Bai average 1 enlisted

*In most cases not all of RF/PF members were present for ceremony. District and the Regiment desire of a ration of 2 to 1, RF's/PF's over Marines.

**There have been changes in the initial platoons, but this has fairly well stabilized as of this report.

2. Friendly Forces

| <u>Hamlet Name</u> | <u>Grid Coord</u> | <u>US</u> | <u>RF/PF Plt</u> | <u>IDC</u> | <u>PSDF</u> | <u>No.</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | <u>Designation</u> | <u>Tm #</u> | <u>No. Armed</u> | <u>NPTF*</u> |
| Son-Phuong | BT 073377 | Tm #1 | RF 743 | | 40 members 23 armed | |
| Phuoc-Thuong | BT 080391 | Tm #2 | PF 167 | | 20 members 12 armed | |
| An-Xuan | BT 087400 | Tm #3 | RF 321 | #19 | 32 members 30 members | 30 armed |
| Xuan-Phuoc | BT 105419 | Tm #4 | RF 110 | #18 | 15 members | 87 members 10 armed |
| Thach-Khe | BT 125449 | Tm #5 | PF 147 | #12 | 10 members | 42 members 26 armed |
| Huong-Quang | BT 125478 | Tm #6 | PF 146 | #39 | 15 members | 85 members 24 armed |
| Phu-Trach | BT 105485 | Tm #7 | PF 143 | #49 | 15 members | 42 members 10 armed |
| Mong-Lanh | BT 119495 | Tm #8 | PF 145 | | | 23 members 8 armed |
| Duong-Mong | BT 094510 | Tm #9 | PF 144 | #18 | 15 members | 27 members 27 armed |

* 18 NPTF in Que Son District Hq.

CONFIDENTIAL
 Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL3. Summary of Incidents and Enemy Activity

| <u>Hamlet</u> | <u>Incidents</u> | <u>Friendly Losses</u> | <u>Enemy Losses</u> | <u>VCI</u> | <u>Hoi Chanhs</u> |
|---------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Son-Phuong | 3 | - | 04 NVA/VC KIA 04 NVA/VC POW | - | - |
| Phuoc-Thoung | 2 | 06 USMC WIA 02 USMC WIA (NE) 01 PF KIA 08 PF WIA | - | - | - |
| An-Xuan | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Xuan-Phuoc | 1 | 01 PF KIA | - | - | - |
| Thach-Khe | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Huong-Quang | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Phu-Trach | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Hong-Lanh | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Duong-Mong | 0 | - | - | - | - |

4. Status of Hamlets

| <u>Hamlet</u> | <u>HE Rating</u> <u>First of Month</u> | <u>HE Rating</u> <u>End of Month</u> | <u>Original</u> <u>Population</u> | <u>Present</u> <u>Population</u> |
|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Son-Phuong | D | D | 1160 | 1160 |
| Phuoc-Thoung | D | D | 1274 | 1274 |
| An-Xuan | C | C | 273 | 273 |
| Xuan-Phuoc | D | D | 340 | 340 |
| Thach-Khe | C | C | 568 | 568 |
| Huong-Quang | C | C | 837 | 837 |
| Phu-Trach | V | V | 1199 | 1199 |
| Hong-Lanh | C | C | 944 | 944 |
| Duong-Mong | D | D | 1027 | 1027 |

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL5. ADDITIONAL REMARKSa. Relations with the Advisors and Province/District Officials

(1) The importance of coordination with officials and advisors of the Province and District cannot be over emphasized. The cooperation extended by Quang Nam Province and Que Son District officials and advisors was highly instrumental to the initial success of all the CUPP inserts in the 7th Marines AO. Their knowledge of the hamlets, the military forces, and civilian populace in the district was most willingly shared with Marine leaders by these advisors and officials.

(2) The 7th Marines established early and frequent liaison with these key personnel and was able to draw heavily on their knowledge of the area. In the initial stages of the program Que Son District Headquarter made available to the 7th Marine black lists and population totals. Unit designations and leaders' names of each RF/RF unit in the hamlets, and strong and weak points of each of these units were also provided. The Que Son District Chief and his advisor arranged the initial meeting between all appropriate village/hamlet chiefs and Marine squad leaders. This served as a gradual introduction of the program to vital Vietnamese personnel and significantly aided in making inserts run smoothly. These cooperative efforts immediately developed an important understanding between Marine and Vietnamese leaders. And that understanding was that Marines recognize and have due regard for the fact that the district "belongs" to the District Chief and his advisor, and that the success of this program depends on mutual respect and sharing of responsibility. Neither the Marines nor the district leaders alone can make the program work.

(3) A special regard for handling difficulties involving Marines and RF/RF joint activities has developed out of this understanding. This has to do with Marine leaders handling Marines' problems and district leaders handling problems of RF/RF units. One particular actualization of this principle was manifested on two occasions when RF's did not want to go out on night patrols with Marines. The district chief was consulted and the problem was immediately rectified by his action. No Marine leaders attempted to act directly themselves. They instead called upon the district chief through the proper chain of command to assert his influence and power and attain the desired results. In turn, Marines do not expect district leaders to interfere in Marine unit problems. This principle is now clearly understood by Marines and district leaders and the results are most satisfactory.

(4) The District Chief and his advisor have been willing to keep Marine leaders informed about the reactions of their people to CUPP units. Reactions to this point have been favorable and the District Chief has been pleased. He has been approached by other village and hamlet leaders asking for "their own" CUPP's.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALb. Inserts

(1) As mentioned previously in paragraph one, all but one insert was accompanied by a ceremony. It became quite apparent, after the first day of inserts, just how significant this ceremony was, especially to the Vietnamese.

(2) Each ceremony had the same basic format. The Vietnamese portion of the ceremony was of course set up by the District Chief. The 7th Marines provided an HB Team, ISO and photo coverage, a ten (10) man section of the Division Band, and an APT. Two hamlet inserts were accomplished each day with participants in the ceremony arriving either by truck or helicopter.

(3) A typical ceremony was conducted as follows. All participants were on or around a stage or platform set up for guest speakers. The RF/FF platoon stood in formation on one side of the platform and the Marine squad stood in formation on the opposite side facing the RF/FF unit. The band played for 10 or 15 minutes before the actual ceremony. The 7th Marine Regimental Commander arrived and was met by the District Chief. Together they assumed their places between the two units. In morning ceremonies the national anthems of Vietnam and the United States were played and appropriate honors were rendered. In afternoon ceremonies the national anthems were omitted in accordance with Vietnamese custom. The District Chief and Regimental Commander then took their places on the speakers' platform. The first to speak was the District Chief. He was followed by the Regimental Commander, the village chief, and the hamlet chief. After each speech a translator related the message of the speech in the appropriate language. Loudspeakers provided by the district or the HB Team were used to allow everyone to hear the speeches easily. After the last speech, the interpreter called the RF/FF platoon and the Marine squad to attention. The Marines then marched over to the RF/FF's to join them in their ranks - the initial symbol of unity. The Regimental Commander and the District Chief shook the hands of all the CUPP members and pictures were taken. (Pictures taken using a Polaroid camera was found to be very effective. These pictures were immediately presented to various hamlet and village officials with very favorable responses). At this point the band and VIP party gradually left the scene leaving the newly formed CUPP unit as the center of attention. If a Med Cap or HB Team was available, it picked up the end of the ceremony and added a favorable touch to the insert program for the day. The District Chief noted that the attendance of the Regimental Commander had a favorable effect because most Vietnamese do not have an opportunity to see high ranking US military officials. The Regimental Commander took high regard of this point and attended every ceremony.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALc. Relationships with the Vietnamese

(1) As the Combined Unit Pacification Program developed for the 7th Marines a concerted effort was made to instill an understanding of the Vietnamese people into the Marines of Company A. This was advanced in several ways. Formal classes were held (See para 1). A presentation was made by a Personal Response Team of Division G-5 and after this presentation a large amount of time was spent in informal discussion sessions among the members of the company.

(2) One point emphasized during the entire training program was the role of the Marine squad in relation to its adjacent RF/IF unit. The ideas of joint endeavor and of cooperation were most heavily stressed. Marines were instructed that the principle of the program is shared responsibility and action. No Marine CUP unit, they were told, is ever to go on an operation or patrol without its RF/IF counterpart. The Marines were made to view themselves on a co-equal basis with their new colleagues. The results of this indoctrination have been worthwhile in that a strong rapport between Marines and RF/IF's has indeed been realized.

d. The CUP as an Intelligence Source

(1) The value of the CUP as an Intelligence Source has become more evident as the units have gradually begun to be a part of the hamlets normal pattern of life. As confidence builds and the people are assured that the CUP unit is there to stay, they have become more cooperative and more willing to give information.

(2) The natural close relationship between the hamlet personnel and their native guardians is also a most vital channel of information. There have already been numerous occasions upon which hamlet people have told RF/IF personnel of enemy activity and action has been taken to neutralize that activity.

(3) Finally, the amount of territory covered by CUP unit activities affords a significant increase in opportunities for enemy activity to be detected. The Marines also have an opportunity to learn the details of the terrain in their area and to become proficient in detecting signs of enemy activity. They learn both from their counter parts and their own experience. These factors make CUP units invaluable sources of intelligence.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALe. Training RF/IF Personnel

(1) The CUIF Teams have been established less than three weeks, so at this point cross training has not yet been emphasized. The plan for the future is to begin such training after the Marines and RF/IF's have had a chance to get to know each other and work together. This initial "get acquainted" period is deemed necessary for developing mutual respect, cooperation, and understanding. Once these objectives have been fulfilled, training and military/civic action projects will be instituted by way of classes for Marines and Vietnamese. Language training in English and Vietnamese will be of high priority.

f. Initial Reaction

(1) In all hamlets there was an initial shyness and hesitation on the part of both the Marines and the Vietnamese. Gradually these have been overcome and hamlets and teams have grown more closely knit. In one case, the evacuation of a seriously wounded IF by Marines through their channels gained instant acceptance for them on the part of the civilians. The Vietnamese had first hand experience of the axiom "Marines take care of their own". It had a positive effect on the people.

(2) No one envisions the Combined Unit Pacification Program as an ultimate solution to the harassing problems encountered in this conflict. The Vietnamese people may never come to full acceptance of Marines in their hamlets but the CUIF has proven to be at last a possible answer to many problems. This unique partnership has already shown indications of substantial success. The 7th Marine Regiment moves ahead in this new endeavor with confidence and assurance based on its favorable results to this point.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)